

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

DOCKET NO. 50-261

H. B. ROBINSON STEAM ELECTRIC PLANT UNIT NO. 2

RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-23

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) having previously made the findings set forth in License No. DPR-23 issued July 31, 1970, has now found that:

- a. The application to renew License No. DPR-23 filed by Carolina Power & Light Company\* (the licensee) complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's rules and regulations set forth in Title 10 *Code of Federal Regulations* (10 CFR) Chapter I, and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;
- b. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (1) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1), and (2) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by this renewed license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for H. B. Robinson Steam Electric Plant, Unit No. 2, and that any changes made to the plant's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accord with the Act and the Commission's regulations;
- c. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission;
- d. There is reasonable assurance (i)(a) that initial fuel loading can be conducted in accordance with this license without endangering the health and safety of the public, (i)(b) that upon completion of the Hot Laboratory and installation and testing of the secondary system as described in the applicant's letter dated July 16, 1970, and as noted in subparagraph 3.A., the facility can be operated at steady state power levels up to 5 megawatts thermal in accordance with this license without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (i)(c) that, upon satisfactory completion of the seismic analysis of Class I piping and equipment and upon satisfactory completion of all the items described in the applicant's letter dated July 16, 1970, except the auxiliary safety device on the crane for handling a spent fuel cask which will be installed prior to handling irradiated fuel with the cask, the facility can be operated at steady state power levels up to 2339 megawatts thermal in accordance with this renewed license without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the regulations of the Commission;

\* On April 29, 2013, the name Carolina Power & Light Company (CP&L) was changed to Duke Energy Progress, Inc. |  
On August 1, 2015, the name "Duke Energy Progress, Inc." was changed to "Duke Energy Progress, LLC." |

- e. The applicant is technically and financially qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed license in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
- f. The applicant has furnished proof of financial protection to satisfy the requirements of 10 CFR Part 140;
- g. The issuance of this renewed license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public; and
- h. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits of the facility against environmental costs and considering available alternatives, the Commission concludes that the issuance of Renewed Operating License No. DPR-23 is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied.

On the basis of the forgoing findings regarding this facility, Facility Operating License No. DPR-23, issued July 31, 1970, is superseded by Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-23, which is hereby issued to the Carolina Power & Light Company (CP&L)\*, to read as follows:

1. This renewed license applies to the H. B. Robinson Steam Electric Plant, Unit No. 2 nuclear facility, a closed cycle, pressurized, light water moderated and cooled reactor, and associated steam generators and electric generating equipment (the facility). The facility is located on the applicant's H. B. Robinson site, Darlington County, about 4.5 miles west northwest of Hartsville, South Carolina, and is described in the "Final Facility Description and Safety Analysis Report," as amended (Amendment Nos. 8 through 21), and in the reports filed with the applicant's letters dated June 5, 1970 and July 1, 1970.
2. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses (CP&L)\*:
  - A. Pursuant to Section 104b of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and 10 CFR Part 50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," to possess, use, and operate the facility as a utilization at the designated location on the H. B. Robinson site in Darlington County, South Carolina in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed license;
  - B. Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time special nuclear material as reactor fuel in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report as supplemented and amended;
  - C. Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time any byproduct, source, and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;

\* On April 29, 2013, the name Carolina Power & Light Company (CP&L) was changed to Duke Energy Progress, Inc. On August 1, 2015, the name "Duke Energy Progress, Inc." was changed to "Duke Energy Progress, LLC."

- D. Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess, and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source, or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form for sample analysis or instrument and equipment calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components;
  - E. Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30 and 70, to possess, but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by operation of the facility.
3. This renewed license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the following Commission regulations: 10 CFR Part 20, Section 30.34 of 10 CFR Part 30, Section 40.41 of 10 CFR Part 40, Section 50.54 and 50.59 of 10 CFR Part 50, and Section 70.32 of 10 CFR Part 70; and is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:
- A. Maximum Power Level  
  
The licensee is authorized to operate the facility at a steady state reactor core power level not in excess of 2339 megawatts thermal.
  - B. Technical Specifications  
  
The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A, as revised through Amendment No. 278 are hereby incorporated in the license. The licensee shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.
    - (1) For Surveillance Requirements (SRs) that are new in Amendment 176 to Final Operating License DPR-23, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that begins at implementation of Amendment 176. For SRs that existed prior to Amendment 176, including SRs with modified acceptance criteria and SRs whose frequency of performance is being extended, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that begins on the date the Surveillance was last performed prior to implementation of Amendment 176.

C. Reports

Duke Energy Progress, LLC shall make certain reports in accordance with the requirements of the Technical Specifications.

D. Records

Duke Energy Progress, LLC shall keep facility operating records in accordance with the requirements of the Technical Specifications.

E. Fire Protection Program

Duke Energy Progress, LLC shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program that comply with 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified in the licensee amendment request dated September 16, 2013, as supplemented by letters dated November 24, 2014, December 22, 2014, January 22, 2015, March 16, 2015, April 1, 2015, May 19, 2015, July 31, 2015, March 16, 2016, May 25, 2016, July 25, 2016, and October 5, 2016, and as approved in the SE dated February 3, 2017. Except where NRC approval for changes or deviations is required by 10 CFR 50.48(c), and provided no other regulation, technical specification, license condition or requirement would require prior NRC approval, the licensee may make changes to the fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission if those changes satisfy the provisions set forth in 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), the change does not require a change to a technical specification or a license condition, and the criteria listed below are satisfied.

1. Risk-Informed Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

A risk assessment of the change must demonstrate that the acceptance criteria below are met. The risk assessment approach, methods, and data shall be acceptable to the NRC and shall be appropriate for the nature and scope of the change being evaluated; be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at the plant. Acceptable methods to assess the risk of the change may include methods that have been used in the peer-reviewed fire PRA model, methods that have been approved by NRC through a plant specific license amendment or NRC approval of generic methods specifically for use in NFPA 805 risk assessments, or methods that have been demonstrated to bound the risk impact.

- a) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for changes that clearly result in a decrease in risk. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.
- b) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for individual changes that result in a risk increase less than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (yr) for CDF and less than  $1 \times 10^{-8}$ /yr for LERF. The proposed change must also be

consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

## 2. Other Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

### a) Changes to NFPA 805, Chapter 3, Fundamental Fire Protection Program

Prior NRC review and approval is not required for changes to the NFPA 805, Chapter 3, fundamental fire protection program elements and design requirements for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is functionally equivalent or adequate for the hazard. The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that a change to an NFPA 805, Chapter 3, element is functionally equivalent to the corresponding technical requirement. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard.

The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that changes to certain NFPA 805, Chapter 3, elements are acceptable because the alternative is "adequate for the hazard." Prior NRC review and approval would not be required for alternatives to four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is adequate for the hazard. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard. The four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, are as follows:

- "Fire Alarm and Detection Systems" (Section 3.8);
- "Automatic and Manual Water-Based Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.9);
- "Gaseous Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.10); and
- "Passive Fire Protection Features" (Section 3.11).

This License Condition does not apply to any demonstration of equivalency under Section 1.7 of NFPA 805.

### b) Fire Protection Program Changes that Have No More than Minimal Risk Impact

Prior NRC review and approval is not required for changes to the licensee's fire protection program that have been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact. The licensee may use its screening process as approved in the NRC SE dated February 3, 2017 to determine that certain fire protection program changes meet the minimal criterion.

The licensee shall ensure that fire protection defense-in-depth and safety margins are maintained when changes are made to the fire protection program.

### 3. Transition License Conditions

- a) Before achieving full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified by 3.b) and 3.c) below, risk-informed changes to the licensee's fire protection program may not be made without prior NRC review and approval unless the change has been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact, as described in 2.b) above.
- b) The licensee shall implement the modifications described in Attachment S, Table S-2, "Plant Modifications Committed," of Duke Energy letter dated May 25, 2016, by the end of the unit refueling outage currently scheduled for September/October 2020 (R232). The licensee shall maintain appropriate compensatory measures in place until completion of the modifications delineated above.
- c) The licensee shall implement the items as listed in Attachment S, Table S-3, "Implementation Items," of Duke Energy letters dated May 25, 2016, and October 5, 2016, within 365 days after receipt of the safety evaluation/license amendment with the exception of implementation items S-3.11, 12, and 14, which are associated with modifications and will be completed after all procedure updates, modifications and training are complete.

### F. Physical Protection and Cyber Security

The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification, and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans, which contains Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: "H. B. Robinson Steam Electric Plant Security, Training and Qualification, and Safeguards Contingency Plan, Revision 0" submitted by letter dated October 1, 2004, as supplemented by letter dated October 20, 2004.

The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The licensee's CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 226, as supplemented by changes approved by License Amendment Nos. 230 and 239.

### G. The following programs shall be implemented and maintained by the licensee:

(1) DELETED

(2) DELETED

(3) A program to determine the airborne iodine concentration in vital areas under accident conditions. This program shall include: training of personnel, procedures for monitoring, and provisions for maintenance of sampling and analysis equipment.

(4) DELETED

H. DELETED

I. DELETED

J. DELETED

K. Updated Final Safety Analysis Report

The Carolina Power & Light Company\* Updated Final Safety Analysis Report supplement, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), describes certain future activities to be completed prior to the period of extended operation. The Carolina Power & Light Company\* shall complete these activities no later than July 31, 2010, and shall notify the NRC in writing when implementation of these activities is complete and can be verified by NRC inspection.

The Updated Final Safety Analysis Report supplement, as revised, shall be included in the next scheduled update to the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report required by 10 CFR 50.71(e)(4) following issuance of this renewed license. Until that update is complete, the Carolina Power & Light Company\* may make changes to the programs and activities described in the supplement without prior Commission approval, provided that the Carolina Power & Light Company\* evaluates each such change pursuant to the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 50.59 and otherwise complies with the requirements in that section.

\*On April 29, 2013, the name Carolina Power & Light Company (CP&L) was changed to Duke Energy Progress, Inc. On August 1, 2015, the name "Duke Energy Progress, Inc." was changed to "Duke Energy Progress, LLC."

L. Reactor Vessel Surveillance

All capsules in the reactor vessel that are removed and tested must meet the test procedures and reporting requirements of ASTM E 185-82 to the extent practicable for the configuration of the specimens in the capsule. Any changes to the capsule withdrawal schedule, including spare capsules, must be approved by the NRC prior to implementation. All capsules placed in storage must be maintained for future insertion. Any changes to storage requirements must be approved by the NRC.

M. Mitigation Strategy License Condition

The licensee shall develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

- (1) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:
  - a. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
  - b. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
  - c. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
  - d. Command and control
  - e. Training of response personnel
- (2) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:
  - a. Protection and use of personnel assets
  - b. Communications
  - c. Minimizing fire spread
  - d. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
  - e. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
  - f. Training on integrated fire response strategy
  - g. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures
- (3) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:
  - a. Water spray scrubbing
  - b. Dose to onsite responders



4. Additional Conditions

The Additional Conditions contained in Appendix B, as revised through Amendment No. 266, are hereby incorporated into this license. Duke Energy Progress, LLC. shall operate the facility in accordance with the additional conditions.

5. This renewed license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight on July 31, 2030.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

**ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. E. DYER**

J. E. Dyer, Director  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachments: 1. Appendix A - Technical Specifications  
2. Appendix B - Additional Conditions

Date of Issuance: April 19, 2004

APPENDIX A  
TO  
THE RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE DPR-23  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR  
H. B. ROBINSON STEAM ELECTRIC PLANT  
UNIT NO. 2  
DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC  
DARLINGTON COUNTY, S.C.  
DOCKET NO. 50-261

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.0	USE AND APPLICATION.....	1.1-1
1.1	Definitions.....	1.1-1
1.2	Logical Connectors.....	1.2-1
1.3	Completion Times .....	1.3-1
1.4	Frequency .....	1.4-1
2.0	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs) .....	2.0-1
2.1	SLs .....	2.0-1
2.2	SL Violations.....	2.0-1
3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY .....	3.0-1
3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY .....	3.0-4
3.1	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS.....	3.1-1
3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM).....	3.1-1
3.1.2	Core Reactivity .....	3.1-2
3.1.3	Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC).....	3.1-4
3.1.4	Rod Group Alignment Limits.....	3.1-6
3.1.5	Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits .....	3.1-10
3.1.6	Control Bank Insertion Limits.....	3.1-12
3.1.7	Rod Position Indication.....	3.1-15
3.1.8	PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions-MODE 2 .....	3.1-20
3.2	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS .....	3.2-1
3.2.1	Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ( $F_Q(X,Y,Z)$ ) .....	3.2-1
3.2.2	Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor $F_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ .....	3.2-4
3.2.3	AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD).....	3.2-7
3.2.4	QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR) .....	3.2-12
3.3	INSTRUMENTATION .....	3.3-1
3.3.1	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation .....	3.3-1
3.3.2	Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation .....	3.3-20
3.3.3	Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation .....	3.3-29
3.3.4	Remote Shutdown System .....	3.3-33
3.3.5	Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation .....	3.3-35
3.3.6	Containment Ventilation Isolation Instrumentation .....	3.3-37
3.3.7	Control Room Emergency Filtration System (CREFS) Actuation Instrumentation .....	3.3-40
3.3.8	Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System Instrumentation .....	3.3-44

(continued)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS).....	3.4-1
3.4.1	RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits .....	3.4-1
3.4.2	RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality.....	3.4-3
3.4.3	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits.....	3.4-5
3.4.4	RCS Loops—MODES 1 and 2 .....	3.4-9
3.4.5	RCS Loops—MODE 3 .....	3.4-10
3.4.6	RCS Loops—MODE 4 .....	3.4-14
3.4.7	RCS Loops—MODE 5, Loops Filled .....	3.4-16
3.4.8	RCS Loops—MODE 5, Loops Not Filled .....	3.4-19
3.4.9	Pressurizer.....	3.4-21
3.4.10	Pressurizer Safety Valves.....	3.4-23
3.4.11	Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs).....	3.4-25
3.4.12	Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System.....	3.4-29
3.4.13	RCS Operational LEAKAGE.....	3.4-35
3.4.14	RCS Pressure Isolation Valves (PIVs) .....	3.4-37
3.4.15	RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation.....	3.4-41
3.4.16	RCS Specific Activity.....	3.4-45
3.4.17	Chemical and Volume Control System (CVCS).....	3.4-49
3.4.18	Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity.....	3.4-52
3.5	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS).....	3.5-1
3.5.1	Accumulators.....	3.5-1
3.5.2	ECCS—Operating .....	3.5-4
3.5.3	ECCS—Shutdown .....	3.5-8
3.5.4	Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST).....	3.5-10
3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS.....	3.6-1
3.6.1	Containment .....	3.6-1
3.6.2	Containment Air Lock .....	3.6-3
3.6.3	Containment Isolation Valves .....	3.6-7
3.6.4	Containment Pressure .....	3.6-13
3.6.5	Containment Air Temperature .....	3.6-14
3.6.6	Containment Spray and Cooling Systems .....	3.6-15
3.6.7	Spray Additive System .....	3.6-18
3.6.8	Isolation Valve Seal Water (IVSW) System .....	3.6-20
3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS.....	3.7-1
3.7.1	Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs).....	3.7-1
3.7.2	Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs).....	3.7-6
3.7.3	Main Feedwater Isolation Valves (MFIVs), Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs), and Bypass Valves .....	3.7-8
3.7.4	Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System.....	3.7-10
3.7.5	Condensate Storage Tank (CST).....	3.7-14
3.7.6	Component Cooling Water (CCW) System.....	3.7-16
3.7.7	Service Water System (SWS).....	3.7-18
3.7.8	Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS).....	3.7-21

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS (continued)	
3.7.9	Control Room Emergency Filtration System (CREFS)	3.7-22
3.7.10	Control Room Emergency Air Temperature Control (CREATC)	3.7-25
3.7.11	Fuel Building Air Cleanup System (FBACS)	3.7-28
3.7.12	Fuel Storage Pool Water Level	3.7-30
3.7.13	Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration	3.7-31
3.7.14	New and Spent Fuel Assembly Storage	3.7-32
3.7.15	Secondary Specific Activity	3.7-33
3.8	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS	3.8-1
3.8.1	AC Sources—Operating	3.8-1
3.8.2	AC Sources—Shutdown and During Movement of Irradiated Fuel Assemblies	3.8-13
3.8.3	Diesel Fuel Oil, and Starting Air	3.8-16
3.8.4	DC Sources—Operating	3.8-19
3.8.5	DC Sources—Shutdown and During Movement of Irradiated Fuel Assemblies	3.8-22
3.8.6	Battery Cell Parameters	3.8-24
3.8.7	AC Instrument Bus Sources—Operating	3.8-28
3.8.8	AC Instrument Bus Sources—Shutdown and During Movement of Irradiated Fuel Assemblies	3.8-30
3.8.9	Distribution Systems—Operating	3.8-32
3.8.10	Distribution Systems—Shutdown and During Movement of Irradiated Fuel Assemblies	3.8-35
3.9	REFUELING OPERATIONS	3.9-1
3.9.1	Boron Concentration	3.9-1
3.9.2	Nuclear Instrumentation	3.9-2
3.9.3	Containment Penetrations	3.9-4
3.9.4	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation—High Water Level	3.9-6
3.9.5	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation—Low Water Level	3.9-8
3.9.6	Refueling Cavity Water Level	3.9-10
3.9.7	Containment Purge Filter System	3.9-11
4.0	DESIGN FEATURES	4.0-1
4.1	Site Location	4.0-1
4.2	Reactor Core	4.0-1
4.3	Fuel Storage	4.0-1
5.0	ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS	5.0-1
5.1	Responsibility	5.0-1
5.2	Organization	5.0-2
5.3	Unit Staff Qualifications	5.0-5
5.4	Procedures	5.0-6

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

5.0	ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS (continued)	
5.5	Programs and Manuals.....	5.0-7
5.6	Reporting Requirements.....	5.0-23
5.7	High Radiation Area.....	5.0-29

---

---

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Definitions

---

---

-----NOTE-----

The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

-----

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
ACTUATION LOGIC TEST	An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state and the verification of the required logic output. The ACTUATION LOGIC TEST, as a minimum, shall include a continuity check of output devices.
AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)	AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the top and bottom halves of a two section excore neutron detector.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel so that it responds within the required range and accuracy to known input. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass the entire channel, including the required sensor, alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an in-place qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. Whenever a sensing element is replaced, the next required CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include an in-place cross calibration that compares the other sensing elements with the recently installed sensing element. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping calibrations or total channel steps so that the entire channel is calibrated.

---

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints so that the setpoints are within the required range and accuracy.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed under the "Effective" column of Table 2.1 of Federal Guidance Report 11.
$\bar{E}$ -AVERAGE DISINTEGRATION ENERGY	$\bar{E}$ shall be the average (weighted in proportion to the concentration of each radionuclide in the reactor coolant at the time of sampling) of the sum of the average beta and gamma energies per disintegration (in MeV) for isotopes, other than

(continued)



1.1 Definitions

---

Ē - AVERAGE  
DISINTEGRATION ENERGY  
(continued)

iodines, with half lives > 15 minutes, making up at least 95% of the total noniodine activity in the coolant.

INSERVICE TESTING  
PROGRAM

The INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM is the licensee program that fulfills the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(f).

LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

a. Identified LEAKAGE

1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or return), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;
2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known to not interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems; or
3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator to the Secondary System (primary to secondary LEAKAGE);

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or return) that is not identified LEAKAGE; and

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE (except primary to secondary LEAKAGE) through a fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall. LEAKAGE past seals, packing, and gaskets is not pressure boundary LEAKAGE.

MASTER RELAY TEST

A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each master relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated slave relay.

(continued)

## 1.1 Definitions

---

MODE	A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.
OPERABLE — OPERABILITY	A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
PHYSICS TESTS	PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Described in Chapter 14, Initial Test Program of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR);</li><li>Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or</li><li>Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.</li></ol>
QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)	QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 2339 MWt.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming:

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

---

SHUTDOWN MARGIN  
(continued)

- a. All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM; and
- b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to 547°F.

SLAVE RELAY TEST

A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each slave relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each slave relay. The SLAVE RELAY TEST shall include, as a minimum, a continuity check of associated testable actuation devices.

THERMAL POWER

THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE  
OPERATIONAL TEST  
(TADOT)

A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the required accuracy.

---

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION ( $k_{eff}$ )	% RATED THERMAL POWER <sup>(a)</sup>	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	$\geq 0.99$	$> 5$	NA
2	Startup	$\geq 0.99$	$\leq 5$	NA
3	Hot Standby	$< 0.99$	NA	$\geq 350$
4	Hot Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$350 > T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$\leq 200$
6	Refueling <sup>(c)</sup>	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.2 Logical Connectors

---

**PURPOSE**                    The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

---

**BACKGROUND**                Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

---

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors (continued)

---

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

---

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2.2.1 Reduce . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.2.2 Perform . . . <u>OR</u> A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

---

**PURPOSE** The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.

---

**BACKGROUND** Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).

---

**DESCRIPTION** The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO.

Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded, the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," Required Action B.2, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied.

Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

(continued)



1.3 Completion Times

---

DESCRIPTION  
(continued)

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

(continued)

## 1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION  
(continued)

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

- a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and
- b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

- a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or
- b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ."

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for

(continued)

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

---

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. One Function X train inoperable.  <u>AND</u>  One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u>  C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status	72 hours    72 hours

(continued)

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

It is possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. However, doing so would be inconsistent with the basis of the Completion Times. Therefore, there shall be administrative controls to limit the maximum time allowed for any combination of Conditions that result in a single contiguous occurrence of failing to meet the LCO. These administrative controls shall ensure that the Completion Times for those Conditions are not inappropriately extended.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

(continued)



1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 50% RTP.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

---

IMMEDIATE  
COMPLETION TIME

When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

---

---

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.4 Frequency

---

---

**PURPOSE**                      The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

---

**DESCRIPTION**                Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

---

**EXAMPLES**                      The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

(continued)

---

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)



1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>.....NOTE.....                      Not required to be performed until                      12 hours after <math>\geq</math> 25% RTP.                      .....</p> <p>Perform channel adjustment.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches  $\geq$  25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power  $\geq$  25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

## 2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

---

### 2.1 SLs

#### 2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

In MODES 1 and 2, the combination of THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) highest cold leg temperature, and pressurizer pressure shall not exceed the limits specified in the COLR; and the following SLs shall not be exceeded:

2.1.1.1 The departure from nucleate boiling ratio (DNBR) shall be maintained  $\geq 1.141$  for the HTP correlation.

2.1.1.2 The peak fuel centerline temperature shall be maintained  $< [4901 - (1.37 \times 10^{-3} \times (\text{Burnup, MWD/MTU}))]$  °F.

#### 2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained  $\leq 2735$  psig.

---

### 2.2 SL Violations

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

---

DELETED  
Figure 2.1.1-1

---

### 3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.1 LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2, 3.0.7, 3.0.8, and LCO 3.0.9.

---

LCO 3.0.2 Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.

---

LCO 3.0.3 When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

- a. MODE 3 within 7 hours;
- b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and
- c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

---

LCO 3.0.4 When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.4  
(continued)

- a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time, or
- b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or
- c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

---

LCO 3.0.5

Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

---

LCO 3.0.6

When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, additional evaluations and limitations may be required in accordance with Specification 5.5.15, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which

(continued)

### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.6  
(continued)

the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

---

LCO 3.0.7

Test Exception LCO 3.1.8 allows specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

---

LCO 3.0.8

When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and:

- a. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or
- b. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours.

At the end of the specified period the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

---

LCO 3.0.9

When one or more required barriers are unable to perform their related support function(s), any supported system LCO(s) are not required to

(continued)

---

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.9  
(continued)

be declared not met solely for this reason for up to 30 days provided that at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and supported by barriers capable of providing their related support function(s), and risk is assessed and managed. This specification may be concurrently applied to more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system provided at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and the barriers supporting each of these trains or subsystems provide their related support function(s) for different categories of initiating events.

If the required OPERABLE train or subsystem becomes inoperable while this specification is in use, it must be restored to OPERABLE status within 24 hours or the provisions of this specification cannot be applied to the trains or subsystems supported by the barriers that cannot perform their related support function(s).

At the end of the specified period, the required barriers must be able to perform their related support function(s) or the supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

---

(continued)

3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

---

SR 3.0.1 SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

---

SR 3.0.2 The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

---

SR 3.0.3 If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

(continued)



3.0 SR APPLICABILITY

---

SR 3.0.3 (continued) If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

---

SR 3.0.4 Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4.

This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

---

---

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be within the limits provided in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} < 1.0$ ,  
MODES 3, 4, and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 Core Reactivity

LC0 3.1.2 The measured core reactivity shall be within  $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$  of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Measured core reactivity not within limit.	A.1 Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.2.1</p> <p>-----NOTE-----            The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify measured core reactivity is within <math>\pm 1\% \Delta k/k</math> of predicted values.</p>	<p>Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE-----            Only required after 60 EFPD</p> <p>-----</p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.3 The MTC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. The maximum upper limit shall be  $\leq +5.0$  pcm/ $^{\circ}$ F at hot zero power with a linear ramp to 0 pcm/ $^{\circ}$ F at 70% RTP, or 0.0 pcm/ $^{\circ}$ F at 70% RTP and above.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$  for the upper MTC limit, MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the lower MTC limit.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. MTC not within upper limit.	A.1 Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$ .	6 hours
C. MTC not within lower limit.	C.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1    Verify MTC is within upper limit.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling
SR 3.1.3.2    .....NOTES..... 1.    Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm.  2.    If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the COLR, SR 3.1.3.2 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle.  3.    SR 3.1.3.2 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of $\leq 60$ ppm is less negative than the 60 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR. .....  Verify MTC is within lower limit.	Once each cycle

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Rod Group Alignment Limits

LCO 3.1.4 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE.

AND

Individual indicated rod positions shall be as follows:

- a. For bank demand positions  $\geq 200$  steps, each rod shall be within 15 inches of its bank demand position, and
- b. For bank demand positions  $< 200$  steps, each rod shall be within 7.5 inches of the average of the individual rod positions in the bank.

----- NOTE -----

Individual RPIs may be outside their limits for  $\leq 1$  hour following substantial rod movement.

-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) Inoperable.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One rod not within alignment limits.</p>	<p>B.1 Restore rod to within alignment limits.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>B.2.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>B.2.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>B.2.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to <math>\leq</math> 70% RTP.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>B.2.3 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.</p>	<p>Once per 12 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
<p>B.2.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>	
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p>B.2.5 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>	
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p>B.2.6 Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.</p>	<p>5 days</p>	

(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
D. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	D.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.1.2 Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1 Verify individual rod positions within alignment limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u> Once within 4 hours and in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program when the rod position deviation monitor is inoperable

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify rod freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core $\geq 10$ steps in either direction.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.3	Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is $\leq 1.8$ seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <math>T_{avg} \geq 540^{\circ}\text{F}</math>; and</li> <li>b. All reactor coolant pumps operating.</li> </ul>	Prior to reactor criticality after each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.5      Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY:    MODE 1,  
                          MODE 2 with any control bank not fully inserted.

-----NOTE-----  
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.  
-----

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both shutdown banks not within limits.	A.1.1    Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2    Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2      Restore shutdown banks to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1      Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1	Verify each shutdown bank is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ .

-----NOTE-----  
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.  
-----

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control bank insertion limits not met.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore control bank(s) to within limits.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1 Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.6.2 Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the COLR.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 4 hours and in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program when the rod insertion limit monitor is inoperable</p>
<p>SR 3.1.6.3 Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the COLR are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.7 The Analog Rod Position Indication (ARPI) System and the Demand Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE.

----- Note-----  
Individual Rod Position Indicators may be outside their limits for  $\leq 1$  hour following substantial rod movement.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

----- NOTE -----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable rod position indicator per group and each demand position indicator per bank.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ARPI per group inoperable for one or more groups.	A.1 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators by using movable incore detectors.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours
B. One or more rods with inoperable position indicators have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.	B.1 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators by using movable incore detectors.  <u>OR</u>	4 hours

(continued)



ACTIONS		
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 50% RTP.	8 hours
C. One demand position indicator per bank inoperable for one or more banks.*	<p>C.1.1 Verify by administrative means all ARPIS for the affected banks are OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.1.2 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met for bank positions &lt; 200 steps. ----- Verify the position of each rod in the affected bank(s) is within 7.5 inches of the average of the individual rod positions in the affected bank(s).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Once per 8 hours</p> <p>Once per 8 hours</p> <p>(continued)</p>

\*During Cycle 25, the condition of two demand position indicators per bank inoperable for one or more banks is allowed with a required action to restore one demand position indicator per bank and a completion time of 4 hours.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	<p>C.1.3 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met for bank positions <math>\geq</math> 200 steps. -----</p> <p>Verify the position of each rod in the affected bank(s) is within 15 inches of the bank demand position.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>C.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to <math>\leq</math> 50% RTP.</p>	<p>Once per 8 hours</p> <p>8 hours</p>
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the ARPI System.	24 months

PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions - MODE 2

LCO 3.1.8 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

- LCO 3.1.3, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)";
- LCO 3.1.4, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
- LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
- LCO 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and
- LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended, provided:

- a. RCS lowest loop average temperature is  $\geq 530^{\circ}\text{F}$ ;
- b. SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR; and,
- c. THERMAL POWER is  $\leq 5\%$  RTP

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit.	C.1 Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1 Perform a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per SR 3.3.1.7, SR 3.3.1.8, and Table 3.3.1-1.	Within 7 days prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.8.2 Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is $\geq 530^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.3 Verify THERMAL POWER is $\leq 5\%$ RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.4 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor (F<sub>q</sub>(X,Y,Z))

LCO 3.2.1 F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) not within steady state limit.</p>	<p>A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 1% RTP for each 1% F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) exceeds limit.</p>	<p>15 minutes</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>A.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux— High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) exceeds limit.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>A.3 Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) exceeds limit.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>A.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2, and SR 3.2.1.3.</p>	<p>Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. <math>F_{Q}^{M}(X,Y,Z) &gt; F_{Q}^{L}(X,Y,Z)^{OP}</math></p>	<p>B.1 Reduce the Negative and Positive AFD limits as specified in the COLR to restore <math>F_{Q}^{M}(X,Y,Z)</math> to within limit.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>B.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER as specified in the COLR to restore <math>F_{Q}^{M}(X,Y,Z)</math> to within limit.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>B.3 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints by <math>\geq 1\%</math> for each 1% THERMAL POWER level reduced in Required Action B.2.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>B.4 Reduce Overpower <math>\Delta T</math> trip setpoints by <math>\geq 1\%</math> for each 1% THERMAL POWER level reduced in Required Action B.2.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>B.5 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.</p>	<p>Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2</p>
<p>C. <math>F_{Q}^{M}(X,Y,Z) &gt; F_{Q}^{L}(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}</math></p>	<p>C.1 Reduce the OP<math>\Delta T</math> <math>f_2(\Delta I)</math> breakpoints from the COLR limit by KSLOPE for each 1% <math>F_{Q}^{M}(X,Y,Z)</math> exceeds limit.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>

(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTE**

During power escalation at the beginning of each cycle, THERMAL POWER may be increased until an equilibrium power level has been achieved, at which a power distribution map is obtained.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.1.1    Verify <math>F^M_q(X,Y,Z)</math> is within steady state limit.</p>	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by <math>\geq 10\%</math> RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which <math>F^M_q(X,Y,Z)</math> was last verified</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.1.2</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>1. Extrapolate F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) using at least two measurements to 31 EFPD beyond the most recent measurement. If F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) is within limits and the 31 EFPD extrapolation indicates:</p> $F_{q}^{M}(X,Y,Z)_{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}} \geq F_{q}^{L}(X,Y,Z)_{\text{OP EXTRAPOLATED}},$ <p>and</p> $\frac{F_{q}^{M}(X,Y,Z)_{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}}}{F_{q}^{L}(X,Y,Z)_{\text{OP EXTRAPOLATED}}} > \frac{F_{q}^{M}(X,Y,Z)}{F_{q}^{L}(X,Y,Z)_{\text{OP}}}$ <p>then:</p> <p>a. Increase F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) ≤ F<sub>q</sub><sup>L</sup>(X,Y,Z)<sup>OP</sup>; or</p> <p>b. Repeat SR 3.2.1.2 prior to the time at which F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) ≤ F<sub>q</sub><sup>L</sup>(X,Y,Z)<sup>OP</sup> is extrapolated to not be met.</p> <p>2. Extrapolation of F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) is not required for the initial flux map taken after reaching equilibrium conditions.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) ≤ F<sub>q</sub><sup>L</sup>(X,Y,Z)<sup>OP</sup>.</p>	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) was last verified</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 EFPD thereafter</p>
(continued)	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.1.3</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTES</u></p> <p>1. Extrapolate F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) using at least two measurements to 31 EFPD beyond the most recent measurement. If F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) is within limits and the 31 EFPD extrapolation indicates:</p> $F_{q}^{M}(X,Y,Z)_{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}} \geq F_{q}^{L}(X,Y,Z)_{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}}^{RPS}$ <p>and</p> $\frac{F_{q}^{M}(X,Y,Z)_{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}}}{F_{q}^{L}(X,Y,Z)_{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}}^{RPS}} > \frac{F_{q}^{M}(X,Y,Z)}{F_{q}^{L}(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}}$ <p>then:</p> <p>a. Increase F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) ≤ F<sub>q</sub><sup>L</sup>(X,Y,Z)<sup>RPS</sup>; or</p> <p>b. Repeat SR 3.2.1.3 prior to the time at which F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) ≤ F<sub>q</sub><sup>L</sup>(X,Y,Z)<sup>RPS</sup> is extrapolated to not be met.</p> <p>2. Extrapolation of F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) is not required for the initial flux map taken after reaching equilibrium conditions.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) ≤ F<sub>q</sub><sup>L</sup>(X,Y,Z)<sup>RPS</sup>.</p>	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which F<sub>q</sub><sup>M</sup>(X,Y,Z) was last verified</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 EFPD thereafter</p>





**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTE**

During power escalation at the beginning of each cycle, THERMAL POWER may be increased until an equilibrium power level has been achieved, at which a power distribution map is obtained:

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1      Verify F <sup>M</sup> <sub>ΔH</sub> (X,Y) is within steady state limit.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP  <u>AND</u>  Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which F <sup>M</sup> <sub>ΔH</sub> (X,Y) was last verified  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.2.2</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTES</u></p> <p>1. Extrapolate <math>F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y)</math> using at least two measurements to 31 EFPD beyond the most recent measurement. If <math>F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y)</math> is within limits and the 31 EFPD extrapolation indicates:</p> $F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y)_{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}} \geq F_{\Delta H}^L(X, Y)_{\text{SURV}}^{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}}$ <p>and</p> $\frac{F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y)_{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}}}{F_{\Delta H}^L(X, Y)_{\text{SURV}}^{\text{EXTRAPOLATED}}} > \frac{F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y)}{F_{\Delta H}^L(X, Y)_{\text{SURV}}}$ <p>then:</p> <p>a. Increase <math>F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y)</math> by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify <math>F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y) \leq F_{\Delta H}^L(X, Y)_{\text{SURV}}</math>; or</p> <p>b. Repeat SR 3.2.2.2 prior to the time at which <math>F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y) \leq F_{\Delta H}^L(X, Y)_{\text{SURV}}</math> is extrapolated to not be met.</p> <p>2. Extrapolation of <math>F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y)</math> is not required for the initial flux map taken after reaching equilibrium conditions.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify <math>F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y) \leq F_{\Delta H}^L(X, Y)_{\text{SURV}}</math>.</p>	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>(continued)</p>



$F_{\Delta H}(X, Y)$   
3.2.2

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.2 (continued)	Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by $\geq 10\%$ RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_{\Delta H}^M(X, Y)$ was last verified  <u>AND</u>  31 EFPD thereafter

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD in % flux difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

-----NOTE-----

The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. AFD not within limits.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to <50% RTP.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1 Verify AFD is within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u> Once within 1 hour and every 1 hour thereafter with the AFD monitor alarm inoperable

AFD  
3.2.3

Page 3.2-8 has been deleted  
by Amendment No. 263

AFD  
3.2.3

Page 3.2-9 has been deleted  
by Amendment No. 263

AFD  
3.2.3

Page 3.2-10 has been deleted  
by Amendment No. 263

AFD  
3.2.3

Page 3.2-11 has been deleted  
by Amendment No. 263

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be  $\leq 1.02$ .

NOTE

Not applicable until calibration of the excore detectors is completed subsequent to refueling.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. QPTR not within limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER $\geq 3\%$ from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.02.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.2.4.1 and reduce THERMAL POWER $\geq 3\%$ from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.02.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.4 Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition.	Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
		Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
		(continued)

ACTIONS		
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.5 -----NOTE----- Perform Required Action A.5 only after Required Action A.4 is completed. -----</p> <p>Normalize excore detectors to show zero QPTR.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.6 -----NOTE----- Perform Required Action A.6 only after Required Action A.5 is completed. -----</p> <p>Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.</p>	<p>Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the more restrictive limit of Required Action A.1 or A.2</p> <p>Within 24 hours after reaching RTP</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Within 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the more restrictive limit of Required Action A.1 or A.2</p>
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 50% RTP.	4 hours



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.4.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. With input from one Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER &lt; 75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR.</li> <li>2. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 12 hours and in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program with the QPTR alarm inoperable.</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.4.2</p> <p>-----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 12 hours after input from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER <math>\geq</math> 75% RTP.            -----</p> <p>Verify QPTR is within limit using the movable incore detectors.</p>	<p>Once within 12 hours</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RPS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s).	Immediately
B. One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u> B.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2.2 Open reactor trip breakers (RTBs).	55 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. One channel or train inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>48 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u> C.2 Open RTBs.</p>	<p>49 hours</p>
<p>D. One Power Range Neutron Flux-High channel inoperable.</p>	<p>D.1.1 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>D.1.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to <math>\leq</math> 75% RTP.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>D.2.1 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed when the Power Range Neutron Flux input to QPTR is inoperable. -----</p>		
<p>D.2.2 Perform SR 3.2.4.2.</p>	<p>Once per 12 hours</p>	
<p><u>OR</u></p>		
<p>D.3 Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One channel inoperable.	E.1 Place channel in trip.  OR  E.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours    12 hours
F. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, one Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	F.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.  OR  F.2 Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10.	2 hours   2 hours
G. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	G.1 .....NOTE..... Limited boron concentration changes associated with RCS inventory control or limited plant temperature changes are allowed. .....  Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.  AND  G.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	          Immediately    2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. THERMAL POWER < P-6, one or two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	H.1 Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER to > P-6
I. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	I.1 .....NOTE..... Limited boron concentration changes associated with RCS inventory control or limited plant temperature changes are allowed.  ..... Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
J. Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	J.1 Open RTBs.	Immediately
K. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	K.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status. OR K.2 Open RTBs.	48 hours  49 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
L. Required Source Range Neutron Flux channel(s) inoperable.	-----NOTE----- Plant temperature changes are allowed provided the temperature change is accounted for in the calculated SDM. -----	
	L.1 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
	L.2 Close unborated water source isolation valves.	1 hour
AND		
L.3 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour	
		AND Once per 12 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
M. One channel inoperable.	M.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u> M.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	12 hours
N. One Reactor Coolant Flow - Low (Single Loop) channel inoperable.	N.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u> N.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-8.	10 hours
O. One Reactor Coolant Pump Breaker Position channel inoperable.	O.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u> O.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-8.	10 hours
P. One Turbine Trip channel inoperable.	P.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u> P.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-8.	10 hours

(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>Q. One train inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----            One train may be bypassed for up to 12 hours provided the other train is OPERABLE.            -----</p> <p>Q.1     Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Q.2     Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
<p>R. One RTB train inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----            One train may be bypassed for up to 12 hours, provided the other train is OPERABLE.            -----</p> <p>R.1     Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>R.2     Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>7 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
S. One channel inoperable.	S.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.  <u>OR</u> S.2 Be in MODE 3.	1 hour  7 hours
T. One channel inoperable.	T.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.  <u>OR</u> T.2 Be in MODE 2.	1 hour  7 hours
U. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	U.1 Restore inoperable trip mechanism to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u> U.2.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> U.2.2 Open RTB.	48 hours  54 hours  55 hours
V. Two RPS trains inoperable.	V.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RPS Function.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is &gt; 2%.</li> <li>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq</math> 15% RTP.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Compare results of calorimetric heat balance calculation to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) channel output.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.3	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is <math>\geq</math> 3%.</li> <li>Not required to be performed until 36 hours after THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq</math> 15% RTP.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Compare results of the incore detector measurements to NIS AFD.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.4 -----NOTE----- This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker prior to placing the bypass breaker in service. ----- Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.5 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed for the logic inputs from Source Range Neutron Flux detector prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3. ----- Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.6 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq</math> 50% RTP. ----- Calibrate excore channels to agree with incore detector measurements.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.7</p> <p>-----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed for source range instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3.            -----</p> <p>Perform COT.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.8 -----NOTE-----  This Surveillance shall include verification that interlocks P-6 and P-10 are in their required state for existing unit conditions.  -----  Perform COT.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----  Only required when not performed within the Frequency specified in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  -----  Prior to reactor startup  <u>AND</u>  Four hours after reducing power below P-10 for power and intermediate instrumentation  <u>AND</u>  Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.9	<p>-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. -----</p> <p>Perform TADOT.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.10	<p>-----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values where applicable. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.11	<p>-----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.12	<p>-----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall include verification that the electronic dynamic compensation time constants are set at the required values, and verification of RTD response time constants. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.13	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.14	<p>-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. -----</p> <p>Perform TADOT.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.15	<p>-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. -----</p> <p>Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required when not performed within previous 31 days -----</p> <p>Prior to reactor startup</p>



RPS Instrumentation  
3.3.1

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 7)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
1. Manual Reactor Trip	1,2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2	C	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
2. Power Range Neutron Flux						
a. High	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 110.93% RTP	108% RTP (2)
b. Low	1(b),2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 26.93% RTP	24% RTP
3. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1(b), 2(c)	2	F,G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 36.40% RTP	25% RTP
	2(d)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 36.40% RTP	25% RTP
4. Source Range Neutron Flux	2(d)	2	I,J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 1.28 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2	J,K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 1.28 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
	3(e), 4(e), 5(e)	1	L	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.11	N/A	N/A

(continued)

- (1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint.
- (2) The Nominal Trip Setpoint is as stated unless reduced as required by one or more of the following requirements: LCO 3.2.1 Required Action A.2.2; LCO 3.2.2 Required Action A.1.2.2; or LCO 3.7.1 Required Action B.2.
  - (a) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal, or one or more rods not fully inserted.
  - (b) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.
  - (c) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlock.
  - (d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlock.
  - (e) With the RTBs open. In this condition, source range Function does not provide reactor trip but does provide indication and alarm.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 7)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
5. Overtemperature ΔT	1.2	3	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.12	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-18)	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-18) (3)
6. Overpower ΔT	1.2	3	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.12	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3-19)	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3-19) (3)
7. Pressurizer Pressure						
a. Low	1 <sup>(f)</sup>	3	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≈ 1832.02 psig	1844 psig
b. High	1.2	3	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≈ 2381.11 psig	2376 psig
8. Pressurizer Water Level - High	1 <sup>(f)</sup>	3	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≈ 91.64%	91%

(continued)

- (1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint.
- (3) The Nominal Trip Setpoint is as stated unless reduced as required by LCO 3.2.1 Required Action A.2.3.
- (f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 7)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
9. Reactor Coolant Flow - Low						
a. Single Loop	1(g)	3 per loop	N	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 93.47%	94.26%
b. Two Loops	1(h)	3 per loop	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 93.47%	94.26%
10. Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Breaker Position						
a. Single Loop	1(g)	1 per RCP	O	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
b. Two Loops	1(h)	1 per RCP	M	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
11. Undervoltage RCPs	1(f)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 2959 V	3120 V
12. Underfrequency RCPs	1(f)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 57.84 Hz	58.2 Hz
13. Steam Generator (SG) Water Level - Low Low	1.2	3 per SG	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 15.36%	16%

(continued)

- (1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint.
- (f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.
- (g) Above the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.
- (h) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock and below the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 7)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
14. DELETED						
15. Turbine Trip						
a. Low EH Fluid Oil Pressure	1(f)	3	P	SR 3.3.1.10 <sup>(4)(5)</sup> SR 3.3.1.15	≥769 psig	800 psig
b. Turbine Stop Valve Closure	1(f)	2	P	SR 3.3.1.15	NA	NA
16. Safety Injection (SI) Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS)	1,2	2 trains	Q	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA

(continued)

- (1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint. This Note is not applicable to Table 3.3.1-1, item 15a.
- (f) Above the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.
- (4) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.
- (5) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in the Engineering Instrument Setpoints procedure.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 7)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
<b>17. Reactor Protection System Interlocks</b>						
a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6	2(d)	2	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ 9.34 E-11 amp	1 E-10 amp
b. Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7	1	1 per train	T	SR 3.3.1.13 SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
c. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8	1	4	T	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ 42.94% RTP	40% RTP
d. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1,2	4	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ 7.06% RTP and ≤ 12.94% RTP	10% RTP
e. Turbine Impulse Pressure, P-7 input	1	2	T	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ 10.71% turbine power	10% turbine power
<b>18. Reactor Trip Breakers<sup>(i)</sup></b>						
	1,2	2 trains	R,V	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2 trains	C,V	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
<b>19. Reactor Trip Breaker Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms</b>						
	1,2	1 each per RTB	U	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	1 each per RTB	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
<b>20. Automatic Trip Logic</b>						
	1, 2	2 trains	Q,V	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2 trains	C,V	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA

- (1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint.
- (a) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal, or one or more rods not fully inserted.
- (d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlock.
- (i) Including any reactor trip bypass breakers that are racked in and closed for bypassing an RTB.
- (j) Not used.



Table 3.3.1-1 (page 7 of 7)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

Note 2: Overpower  $\Delta T$

The Overpower  $\Delta T$  Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following Nominal Trip Setpoint by more than 3.17% of  $\Delta T$  span.

$$\Delta T_{setpoint} \leq \Delta T_0 \{ K_4 - K_5 [\tau_3 S / (1 + \tau_3 S)] T - K_6(T - T') - f_2(\Delta I) \}$$

Where:  $\Delta T_0$  is the indicated  $\Delta T$  at RTP, °F.  
 $s$  is the Laplace transform operator,  $\text{sec}^{-1}$ .  
 $T$  is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.  
 $T'$  is the reference  $T_{avg}$  at RTP,  $\leq [ * ]$  °F.

$$K_4 \leq [ * ] \quad K_5 \geq [ * ] / ^\circ\text{F} \text{ for increasing } T_{avg} \quad K_6 \geq [ * ] / ^\circ\text{F} \text{ when } T > T'$$

$$[ * ] / ^\circ\text{F} \text{ for decreasing } T_{avg} \quad [ * ] / ^\circ\text{F} \text{ when } T \leq T'$$

$$t_3 \geq [ * ] \text{ sec}$$

$$f_2(\Delta I) = \begin{matrix} [ * ] \{ (q_b - q_t) - [ * ] \} & \text{when } q_t - q_b < - [ * ] \text{ RTP} \\ 0\% \text{ of RTP} & \text{when } - [ * ] \text{ RTP} \leq q_t - q_b \leq [ * ] \text{ RTP} \\ [ * ] \{ (q_t - q_b) - [ * ] \} & \text{when } q_t - q_b > [ * ] \text{ RTP} \end{matrix}$$

Where  $q_t$  and  $q_b$  are percent RTP in the upper and lower halves of the core, respectively, and  $q_t + q_b$  is the total THERMAL POWER in percent RTP.

The values denoted with [ \* ] are specified in the COLR.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel or train inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One train inoperable.	C.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	18 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2.2 Be in MODE 5.	48 hours
D. One channel inoperable.	-----NOTE----- For Function 4.c, a channel may be taken out of the trip condition for 6 hours for maintenance. -----	
	D.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
D.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	18 hours	
E. One Containment Pressure channel inoperable.	-----NOTE----- For Functions 2.c and 3.b.(3), a channel may be taken out of the trip condition for 6 hours for maintenance. -----	
	E.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	E.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	18 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.2.3 Be in MODE 5.	42 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. One channel or train inoperable.	F.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	F.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
G. One train inoperable.	<u>AND</u>	
	F.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	60 hours
	G.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	G.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	18 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	G.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. One channel inoperable.	H.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	H.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	7 hours
I. One train inoperable	<u>AND</u>	
	H.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	13 hours
	I.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	I.2.1 Be in MODE 3	7 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	I.2.2 Be in MODE 4	13 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
I.2.3 Be in MODE 5	37 hours	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.
  2. When a channel or train is placed in an inoperable status solely for the performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the redundant train is OPERABLE.
- 

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.3	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.4	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.6	<p>-----NOTE-----            Verification of setpoint not required for manual initiation functions.            -----            Perform TADOT.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 4)

Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
<b>1. Safety Injection</b>						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure - High	1,2,3,4	3	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≤ 4.45 psig	4 psig
d. Pressurizer Pressure - Low	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup>	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≥ 1709.89 psig	1715 psig
e. Steam Line High Differential Pressure Between Steam Header and Steam Lines	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup>	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≥ 83.76 psig ≤ 116.24 psig	100 psig
f. High Steam Flow in Two Steam Lines	1,2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	(c)	(d)
Coincident with T <sub>avg</sub> - Low	1,2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	1 per loop	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≥ 541.50 °F	543°F
g. High Steam Flow in Two Steam Lines	1,2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	(c)	(d)
Coincident with Steam Line Pressure - Low	1,2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	1 per loop	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≥ 605.05 psig	614 psig

(continued)

- (1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint.
- (a) Above the Pressurizer Pressure interlock.
- (b) Above the T<sub>avg</sub>-Low interlock.
- (c) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to 41.58% full steam flow below 20% load, and ΔP increasing linearly from 41.58% full steam flow at 20% load to 110.5% full steam flow at 100% load, and ΔP corresponding to 110.5% full steam flow above 100% load.
- (d) A function defined as ΔP corresponding to 37.25% full steam flow between 0% and 20% load and then a ΔP increasing linearly from 37.25% steam flow at 20% load to 109% full steam flow at 100% load.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 4)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
2. Containment Spray						
a. Manual Initiation	1.2.3.4	2 trains	I	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1.2.3.4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure						
High High	1.2.3.4	6 (2 sets of 3)	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≤ 10.45 psig	10 psig
3. Containment Isolation						
a. Phase A Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1.2.3.4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1.2.3.4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
(3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
b. Phase B Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1.2.3.4	2 trains	I	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1.2.3.4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
(3) Containment Pressure						
High High	1.2.3.4	6 (2 sets of 3)	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≤ 10.45 psig	10 psig

(continued)

(1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 4)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
4. Steam Line Isolation						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2(e),3(e)	1 per steam line	F	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2(e),3(e)	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure - High High	1,2(e),3(e)	6 (2 sets of 3)	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≤ 10.45 psig	10 psig
d. High Steam Flow in Two Steam Lines	1,2(e),3(e)	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	(c)	(d)
Coincident with T <sub>avg</sub> - Low	1,2(e), 3(e)(b)	1 per loop	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≥ 541.50 °F	543°F
e. High Steam Flow in Two Steam Lines	1,2(e),3(e)	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	(c)	(d)
Coincident with Steam Line Pressure - Low	1,2(e),3(e)	1 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≥ 605.05 psig	614 psig

(continued)

- (1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint.
- (b) Above the T<sub>avg</sub> - Low interlock.
- (c) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to 41.58% full steam flow below 20% load, and ΔP increasing linearly from 41.58% full steam flow at 20% load to 110.5% full steam flow at 100% load, and ΔP corresponding to 110.5% full steam flow above 100% load.
- (d) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to 37.25% full steam flow between 0% and 20% load and then a ΔP increasing linearly from 37.25% steam flow at 20% load to 109% full steam flow at 100% load.
- (e) Except when all MSIVs are closed.



Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 4)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
5. Feedwater Isolation						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2(f),3(f)	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
b. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements					
c. SG Water Level - High-High	1,2(f),3(f)	3 per SG	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≤76.16%	75%
6. ESFAS Interlocks						
a. Pressurizer Pressure Low	1,2,3	3	H	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≤2005.11 psig	2000 psig
b. T <sub>avg</sub> - Low	1,2,3	1 per loop	H	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≤544.50 °F	543 °F

(1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint.

(f) Except when all MFIVs, MFRVs, and bypass valves are closed or isolated by a closed manual valve.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LC0 3.3.3 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. -----NOTE----- Not applicable to Functions 3, 4, 19, 22, 23, and 24. ----- One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6	Immediately

(continued)

Actions (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1 Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to Functions 3, 4, 19, 22, 23, and 24. ----- One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	D.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.	E.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel.	Immediately
F. As required by Required Action E.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours  12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. As required by Required Action E.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	G.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
 SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.2 apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1; except Functions 9, 22, 23, and 24. SR 3.3.3.3 applies only to Functions 9, 22, 23, and 24.  
 -----

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2	-----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.3	-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint not required. ----- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION E.1
1. Power Range Neutron Flux	2	F
2. Source Range Neutron Flux	2	F
3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Hot Leg Temperature	1 per loop	F
4. RCS Cold Leg Temperature	1 per loop	F
5. RCS Pressure (Wide Range)	2	F
6. Refueling Water Storage Tank Level	2	F
7. Containment Sump Water Level (Wide Range)	2	G
8. Containment Pressure (Wide Range)	2	G
9. Containment Isolation Valve Position	2 per penetration flow path <sup>(a)(b)</sup>	F
10. Containment Area Radiation (High Range)	2	G
11. Not used		
12. Pressurizer Level	2	F
13. Steam Generator Water Level (Narrow Range)	2 per SG	F
14. Condensate Storage Tank Level	2	F
15. Core Exit Temperature—Quadrant 1	2(c)	F
16. Core Exit Temperature—Quadrant 2	2(c)	F
17. Core Exit Temperature—Quadrant 3	2(c)	F
18. Core Exit Temperature—Quadrant 4	2(c)	F
19. Auxiliary Feedwater Flow		
SD AFW Pump	1 per SG	G
MD AFW Pump	1 per SG	G
20. Steam Generator Pressure	2 per SG	F
21. Containment Spray Additive Tank Level	2	F
22. PORV Position (Primary)	1	G
23. PORV Block Valve Position (Primary)	1	G
24. Safety Valve Position (Primary)	1	G

(a) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(b) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed automatic containment isolation valve.

(c) A channel consists of one core exit thermocouple (CET).

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.4 The Remote Shutdown System Functions shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Function to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.2	Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.3	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.4	Perform TADOT of the reactor trip breaker open/closed indication.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5 Two channels per bus of the loss of voltage Function and three channels per bus of the degraded voltage Function shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.  
When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources-Shutdown."

-----NOTE-----  
Degraded Voltage Function may be blocked while starting RCPs when the unit is not in MODE 1.  
-----

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Loss of Voltage Function with one or more channels per bus inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Degraded Voltage Function with one channel per bus inoperable.	B.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
C. Degraded Voltage Function with two or more channels per bus inoperable.	C.1 Restore all but one channel to OPERABLE status.	1 hour

(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for the associated DG made inoperable by LOP DG start instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1 -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint not required. ----- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION with Trip Setpoints as follows:  a. Loss of voltage Trip Setpoint of 328 V ± 10% with a time delay of ≤1 second (at zero voltage).  b. Degraded voltage Trip Setpoint of 430 V ± 4 V with a time delay of 10 ± 0.5 seconds.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

Refer to Table 3.3.6-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Containment Ventilation Isolation Function.

-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1      Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2      Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3      Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.4      Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.5      Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.6      -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. ----- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.7      Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Containment Ventilation Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Containment Ventilation Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4.(a)	2	SR 3.3.6.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4.(a)	2 trains	SR 3.3.6.2 SR 3.3.6.3 SR 3.3.6.5	NA
3. Containment Radiation				
a. Gaseous	1,2,3,4.(a)	1	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	(b)
b. Particulate	1,2,3,4.(a)	1	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	(b)
4. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation." Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.			

(a) During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within the containment.

(b) Trip Setpoint shall be in accordance with the methodology in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7 Control Room Emergency Filtration System (CREFS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7        The CREFS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, 3, 4  
                         During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One automatic actuation train inoperable.	A.1 Place one CREFS train in emergency pressurization mode.	7 days
B. Two automatic actuation trains inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  One radiation monitoring channel inoperable.	B.1 Place one CREFS train in emergency pressurization mode.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to Table 3.3.7-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREFS Actuation Function.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.2 Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.3      Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.4      Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.5      Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.6      Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.7-1 (page 1 of 1)  
CREFS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.3 SR 3.3.7.4 SR 3.3.7.5	NA
2. Control Room Radiation Monitor	1	SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.6	≤ 2.5 mR/hr
3. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.		



3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8        The AFW instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    According to Table 3.3.8-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.8-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel inoperable.	B.1 Place channel in trip.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	10 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	16 hours
C. One channel inoperable.	C.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	(continued)

Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System Instrumentation  
3.3.8

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> C.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours  18 hours
D. One channel inoperable.	D.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u> D.2.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> D.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	48 hours  54 hours  60 hours
E. One Main Feedwater Pumps trip channel inoperable.	E.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u> E.2 Be in MODE 3.	48 hours  54 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to Table 3.3.8-1 to determine which SRs apply for each AFW Function.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1      Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.2      Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.3      -----NOTE----- For Function 5, the TADOT shall include injection of a simulated or actual signal to verify channel OPERABILITY. -----  Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.4      Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System Instrumentation  
3.3.8

Table 3.3.8-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Auxiliary Feedwater System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT (1)
1. SG Water Level-Low Low	1.2,3	3 per SG	C	SR 3.3.8.1 SR 3.3.8.2 SR 3.3.8.4	≥ 15.36%	16%
2. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation." Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.					
3. Loss of Offsite Power	1.2,3	2 per bus	D	SR 3.3.8.3 SR 3.3.8.4	NA	328 V ± 10% with ≤ 1 sec time delay
4. Undervoltage Reactor Coolant Pump	1.2,3	2 per bus	B	SR 3.3.8.3 SR 3.3.8.4	≥ 2959 V	3120 V
5. Trip of all Main Feedwater Pumps	1.2	1 per pump	E	SR 3.3.8.3	NA	NA

(1) A channel is OPERABLE with an actual Trip Setpoint value found outside its calibration tolerance band provided the Trip Setpoint value is conservative with respect to its associated Allowable Value and the channel is re-adjusted to within the established calibration tolerance band of the Nominal Trip Setpoint.

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

LCO 3.4.1 RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified below:

- a. Pressurizer pressure is greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR;
- b. RCS average temperature is less than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR; and
- c. RCS total flow rate  $\geq 97.3 \times 10^6$  lbm/hr and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

-----NOTE-----

Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

- a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or
  - b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.
- 

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1 Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	Verify pressurizer pressure is greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS average temperature is less than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.3	Verify RCS total flow rate is $\geq 97.3 \times 10^6$ lbm/hr and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.4	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 24 hours after <math>\geq 90\%</math> RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify by precision heat balance that RCS total flow rate is <math>\geq 97.3 \times 10^6</math> lbm/hr and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature ( $T_{avg}$ ) shall be  $\geq 530^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ .

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. $T_{avg}$ in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 2 with $K_{eff} < 1.0$ .	30 minutes

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1      Verify RCS T <sub>avg</sub> in each loop ≥ 530°F.	<p>-----NOTE-----                      Only required if                      low T<sub>avg</sub> alarm not                      reset and any                      RCS loop T<sub>avg</sub>                      &lt; 543°F.                      -----</p> <p>In accordance with                      the Surveillance                      Frequency Control                      Program</p>



3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in Figures 3.4.3-1 and 3.4.3-2.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. ....NOTE..... Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ..... Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits.  <u>AND</u> A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.</p>	<p>30 minutes   72 hours</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure &lt; 400 psig.</p>	<p>6 hours  36 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. -----NOTE----- Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ----- Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	Immediately   Prior to entering MODE 4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.3.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. ----- Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within the limits specified in Figures 3.4.3-1 and 3.4.3-2.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

MATERIALS PROPERTIES BASE  
 Controlling Material: Upper Shell Plate W10201-1 & Girth Weld 10-273  
 Limiting ART Values at 46.3 EFPY: 1/4T, 172°F & 263°F  
 3/4T, 153°F & 191°F

Curves applicable for heatup rates up to 60°F/Hr for service period up to 46.3 EFPY  
 Heatup Curves include +20°F and -80 psig Allowance for instrumentation error.

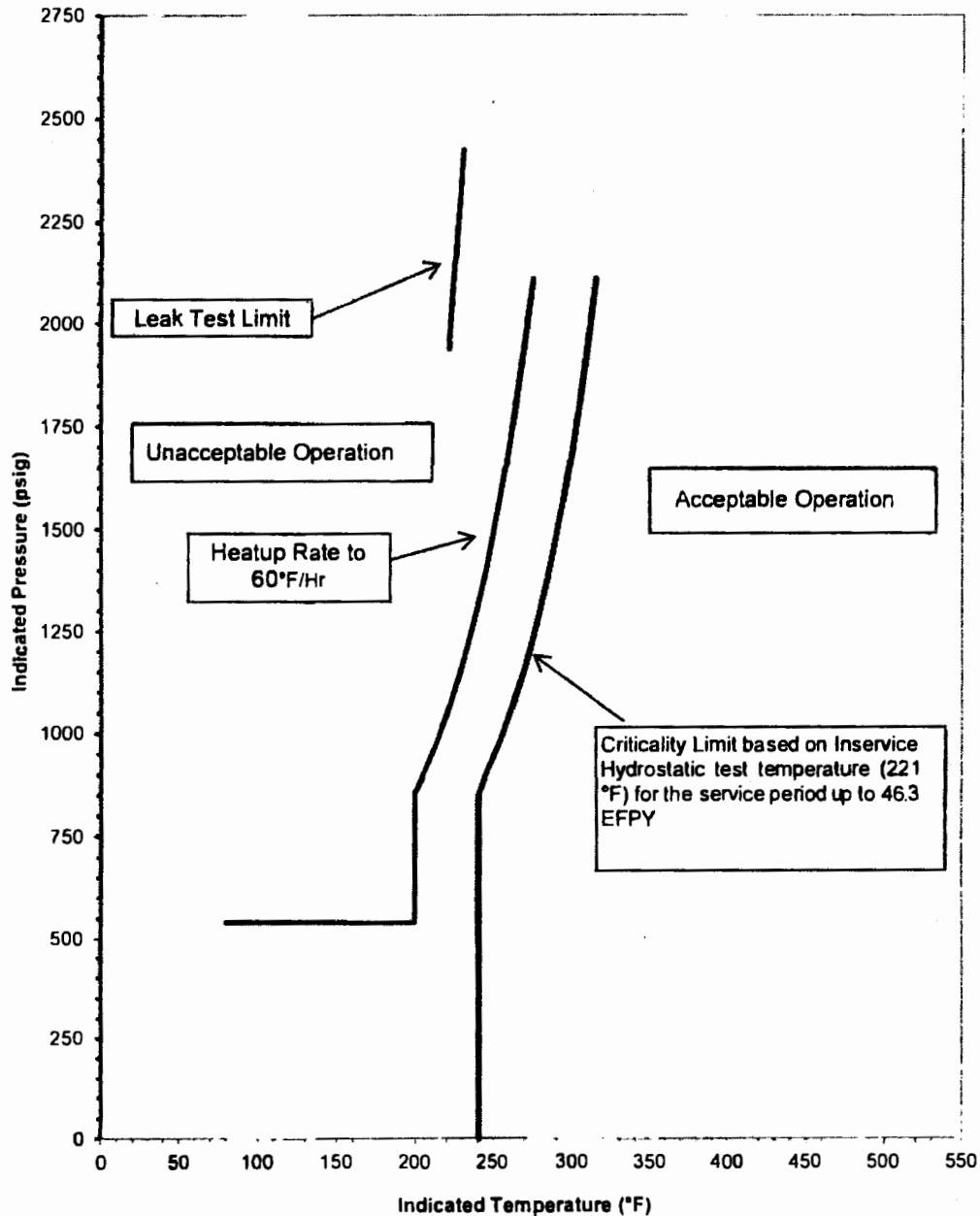


Figure 3.4.3-1  
 Reactor Coolant System Heatup Limits  
 Applicable Up to 46.3 EFPY

MATERIALS PROPERTIES BASE  
 Controlling Material: Upper Shell Plate W10201-1 & Girth Weld 10-273  
 Limiting ART Values at 50 EFPY: 1/4T, 172°F & 283°F  
 3/4T, 153°F & 191°F

Curves applicable for cooldown rates up to 100° F/Hr for the service period up to 46.3 EFPY.  
 Curves include +20°F and -80 PSIG Allowance for Instrumentation error.

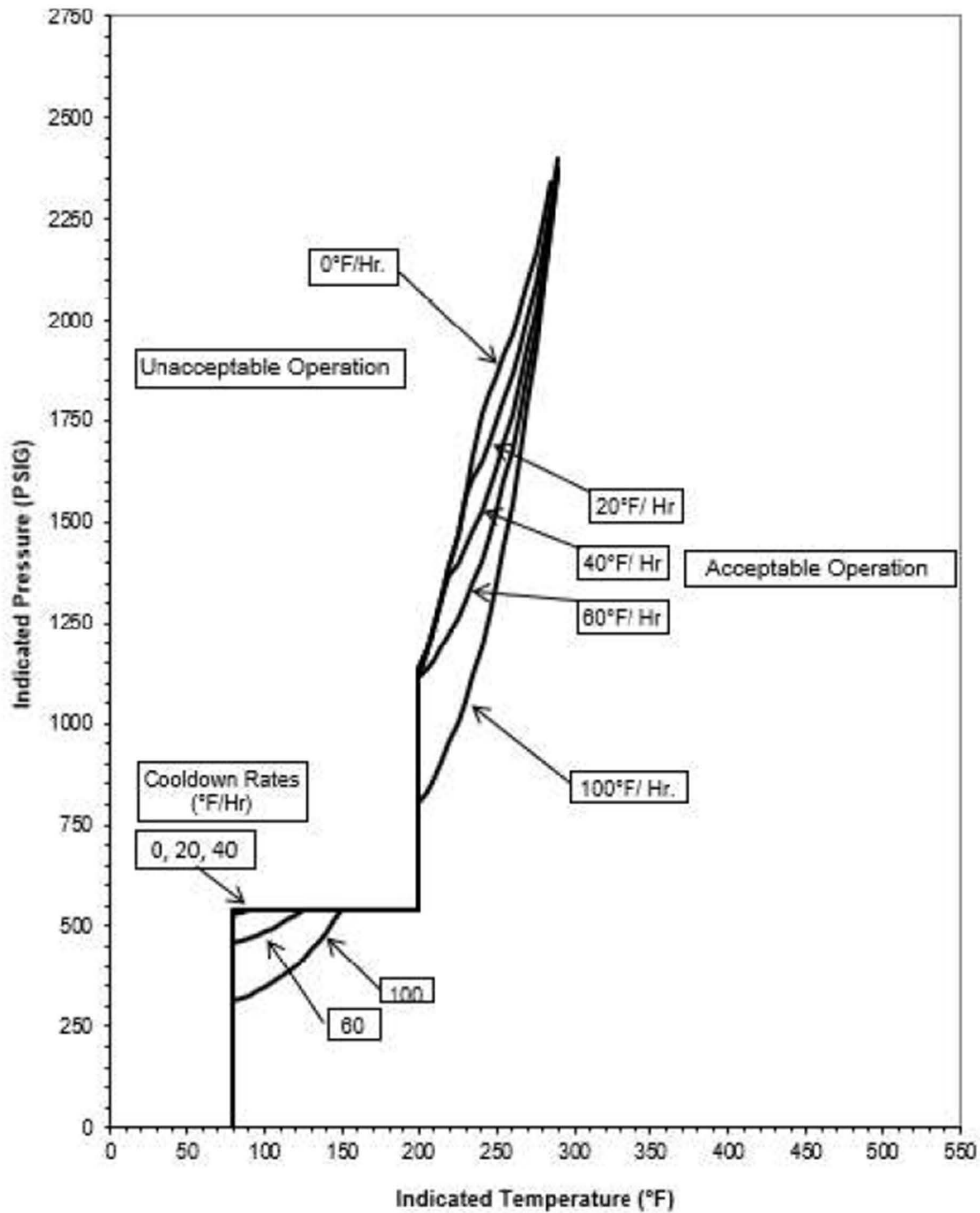


Figure 3.4.3-2  
 Reactor Coolant System Cooldown Limitations  
 Applicable Up to 46.3 EFPY

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Loops - MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 Three RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1 Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Loops—MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and two RCS loops shall be in operation.

OR

Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and one RCS loop shall be in operation provided one of the following requirements is met:

- a. The Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal:  
or
- b. The reactor trip breakers are open; or
- c. The lift disconnect switches for all control rods not fully withdrawn are open; or
- d. SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) is within the MODE 3 limits for one RCS loop in operation as specified in the COLR.

-----NOTE-----

All reactor coolant pumps may be de-energized for  $\leq 1$  hour in any 8 hour period provided:

- a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1;
- b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature; and
  1. Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

OR

2. Reactor Trip Breakers are open,

OR

3. Lift disconnect switches for all control rods not fully withdrawn are open,

OR

4. SDM is within MODE 3 limits for no RCS loops in operation as specified in the COLR.
-

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RCS loop inoperable.	A.1 Restore required RCS loop to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
C. Requirements of the LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A or D.	C.1 Satisfy the conditions of the LCO.	1 hour
D. Required Action C.1 and associated Completion Time not Met.	D.1 De-energize all CRDMs.	Immediately
<u>OR</u>	<u>AND</u>	
Two required RCS loops inoperable.	D.2 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
<u>OR</u>	<u>AND</u>	
No RCS loop in operation.	D.3 Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Verify required RCS loops are in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.2	Verify steam generator secondary side water levels are $\geq 16\%$ for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.3	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be met if LCO 3.4.5.a is required to be met. -----</p> <p>Verify the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.4	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be met if LCO 3.4.5.b is required to be met. -----</p> <p>Verify the reactor trip breakers are open.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.5	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be met if LCO 3.4.5.c is required to be met. -----</p> <p>Verify the lift disconnect switches for all control rods not fully withdrawn are open.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.6	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be met if LCO 3.4.5.d is required to be met. -----</p> <p>Verify SDM is within required limits specified in the COLR.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.7	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Loops—MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6 Two loops or trains consisting of any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) trains shall be OPERABLE, and one loop or train shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. All reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) and RHR pumps may be de-energized for  $\leq 1$  hour in any 8 hour period provided:
    - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1;
    - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature; and
    - c. Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.
  2. No RCP shall be started unless there is a steam bubble in the pressurizer or the secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is  $\leq 50^\circ\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required loop or train inoperable.  <u>AND</u>  One required RCS loop OPERABLE.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second loop or train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One required loop or train inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One required RHR train OPERABLE.</p>	<p>B.1 Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p>C. Two required loops or trains inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required loop or train not in operation.</p>	<p>C.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Initiate action to restore one loop or train to OPERABLE status and operation.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	Verify one RHR train or RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.2	Verify SG secondary side water levels are $\geq$ 16% for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 RCS Loops—MODE 5, Loops Filled

LCO 3.4.7 One residual heat removal (RHR) train shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:

- a. One additional RHR train shall be OPERABLE; or
- b. One OPERABLE steam generator (SG) with a secondary side water level of  $\geq 16\%$ .

-----NOTES-----

- 1. The RHR pump of the train in operation may be de-energized for  $\leq 1$  hour in any 8 hour period provided:
  - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least  $10^\circ\text{F}$  below saturation temperature.
- 2. One required RHR train may be inoperable and de-energized for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR train is OPERABLE.
- 3. No reactor coolant pump shall be started unless there is a steam bubble in the pressurizer or the secondary side water temperature of each SG is  $\leq 50^\circ\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.
- 4. All RHR trains may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops filled.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR train inoperable.  <u>AND</u>  Required SG secondary side water level not within limits.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second RHR train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>  A.2 Initiate action to restore required SG secondary side water level to within limits.	Immediately
B. Required RHR trains inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  No RHR train in operation.	B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>  B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR train to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1      Verify one RHR train is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

<b>SURVEILLANCE</b>		<b>FREQUENCY</b>
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify SG secondary side water level is $\geq$ 16% in required SG.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 RCS Loops—MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8 Two residual heat removal (RHR) trains shall be OPERABLE and one RHR train shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. All RHR pumps may be de-energized for  $\leq 15$  minutes when switching from one train to another or to perform testing of the RHR loop supply valves provided:
  - a. The core outlet temperature is maintained  $> 10^\circ\text{F}$  below saturation temperature.
  - b. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.
2. One RHR train may be inoperable for  $\leq 2$  hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR train is OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR train inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore RHR train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required RHR trains inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  No RHR train in operation.	B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>  B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR train to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1      Verify one RHR train is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.2      Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

- a. Pressurizer water level  $\leq$  63.3% in MODE 1;
- b. Pressurizer water level  $\leq$  92% in MODES 2 and 3; and
- c. Pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with a capacity of  $\geq$  125 kW and capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3 with reactor trip breakers open.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
B. Capacity of required pressurizer heaters < 125 kW.	B.1 Restore required pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required pressurizer heaters not capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.	C.1 Restore capability to power the required pressurizer heaters from an emergency power supply.	72 hours.

(continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	Verify pressurizer water level is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify capacity of required pressurizer heaters is $\geq 125$ kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.3	Verify required pressurizer heaters are capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 Three pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings  $\geq$  2410 psig and  $\leq$  2560 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

-----NOTE-----  
 The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODE 3 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 54 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.  
 -----

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours    12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. Following testing, lift settings shall be within $\pm 1\%$ .	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled.	A.1 Close and maintain power to associated block valve.	1 hour
B. One PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	B.1 Close associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Remove power from associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> B.3 Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One block valve inoperable.	C.1 Place associated PORV in manual control.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.	1 hour    72 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours   12 hours
E. Two PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	E.1 Close associated block valves.  <u>AND</u>  E.2 Remove power from associated block valves.  <u>AND</u>  E.3 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  E.4 Be in MODE 4.	1 hour   1 hour   6 hours   12 hours
F. Two block valves inoperable.	F.1 Place associated PORVs in manual control.  <u>AND</u>	1 hour   (continued)

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. (continued)	F.2 Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status.  <u>AND</u>  F.3 Restore remaining block valve to OPERABLE status.	2 hours     72 hours
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  G.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours    12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Action of Condition B or E.  -----  Perform a complete cycle of each block valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.2	<p>-----NOTE-----                      Not required to be performed until 12 hours after entry into MODE 3.                      -----</p> <p>Perform a complete cycle of each PORV.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.11.3	Perform a complete cycle of each solenoid air control valve and check valve on the nitrogen accumulators in PORV control systems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.11.4	Verify accumulators are capable of operating PORVs through a complete cycle.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.12 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System

LCO 3.4.12 An LTOP System shall be OPERABLE with the accumulator isolation valves closed and deenergized and either a or b below:

- a. 1. Two power operated relief valves (PORVs) with nominal lift settings of 400 psig and allowable values of  $\leq 418$  psig (PORVs with lift settings, found between CHANNEL CALIBRATIONS, greater than the nominal lift setting but less than the allowable value are OPERABLE);
2. A maximum of one Safety Injection (SI) pump capable of injecting into the RCS when all cold leg temperatures are  $\geq 175^{\circ}\text{F}$ ; and
3. No SI pumps capable of injecting into the RCS when any cold leg temperature is  $< 175^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

OR

- b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of  $\geq 4.4$  square inches.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,  
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

-----NOTE-----  
Accumulator isolation is only required when accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in Figures 3.4.3-1 and 3.4.3-2.  
-----

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
 LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 4.  
 -----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Two or more SI pumps capable of injecting into the RCS with all RCS cold leg temperatures $\geq 175^{\circ}\text{F}$ .  <u>AND</u>  Requirements of LCO 3.4.12.b not met.	A.1 Initiate action to verify a maximum of one SI pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
B. One or more SI pumps capable of injecting into the RCS with any RCS cold leg temperature $< 175^{\circ}\text{F}$ .  <u>AND</u>  Requirements of LCO 3.4.12.b not met.	B.1 Initiate action to verify no SI pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
C. An accumulator isolation valve not closed and deenergized when the accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in Figures 3.4.3-1 and 3.4.3-2.	C.1 Close and deenergize affected accumulator isolation valve.	1 hour

(continued)



**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>G. Two required PORVs inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, D, E, or F not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>LTOP System inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F.</p>	<p>G.1 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of <math>\geq 4.4</math> square inches.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.12.1 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Only required to be met when all RCS cold leg temperatures <math>\geq 175^{\circ}\text{F}</math> and requirements of LCO 3.4.12.b not met.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify a maximum of one SI pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.12.2 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met when any RCS cold leg temperature &lt; 175°F and requirements of LCO 3.4.12.b not met. -----  Verify no SI pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.12.3 Verify each accumulator isolation valve is closed and deenergized.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.12.4 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met when complying with LCO 3.4.12.b. -----  Verify RCS vent <math>\geq</math> 4.4 square inches open.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for unlocked open vent valve(s)  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for locked open vent valve(s)</p>
<p>SR 3.4.12.5 Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.12.6      ----- NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after decreasing RCS cold leg temperature to <math>\leq 350^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a COT on each required PORV, excluding actuation.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.12.7      Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required PORV actuation channel.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.13 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

- a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;
- b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;
- c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE; and
- d. 75 gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	A.1 Isolate affected component, pipe, or vessel from the RCS by use of a closed manual valve, closed and de-activated automatic valve, blind flange, or check valve.	4 hours
B. RCS operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary to secondary LEAKAGE.	B.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Primary to secondary LEAKAGE not within limit.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours   36 hours



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.13.1</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</li> <li>2. Not applicable to primary to secondary LEAKAGE.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.13.2</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify primary to secondary LEAKAGE is <math>\leq 75</math> gallons per day through any one SG.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valves (PIVs)

LCO 3.4.14 Each RCS PIV shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR)  
flow path when in, or during the transition to or from,  
the RHR mode of operation.

ACTIONS

- NOTES-----
1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.
  2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 and Required Action A.2 must have been verified to meet SR 3.4.14.1 and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary or the high pressure portion of the system. -----</p>	<p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1 Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of a second closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	72 hours
B. RHR System interlock function inoperable.	B.1 Isolate the affected penetration by use of one closed manual or deactivated automatic valve.	4 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Times for Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.14.1</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed on the RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path when in the shutdown cooling mode of operation.</li> <li>3. RCS PIVs actuated during the performance of this Surveillance are not required to be tested more than once if a repetitive testing loop cannot be avoided.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is less than or equal to an equivalent of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure <math>\geq</math> 2235 psig, and verify the margin between the results of the previous leak rate test and the 5 gpm limit has not been reduced by <math>\geq</math> 50% for valves with leakage rates <math>&gt;</math> 1.0 gpm.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>
<p>SR 3.4.14.2</p> <p>Verify RHR System interlock prevents the valves from being opened with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal <math>&gt;</math> 474 psig.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

Page 3.4-40 has been deleted by  
Amendment No. 278

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.15 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One containment sump level monitor;
- b. One containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor (gaseous or particulate); and
- c. One containment fan cooler condensate flow rate monitor.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required containment sump monitor inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore required containment sump monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor inoperable.	B.1.1 Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
C. Required containment fan cooler condensate flow rate monitor inoperable.	B.2.1 Restore required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.2 Verify required containment fan cooler condensate flow rate monitor is OPERABLE.	30 days
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.1 Perform SR 3.4.15.1.	Once per 8 hours
	C.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor inoperable.  <u>AND</u>  Required containment fan cooler condensate flow rate monitor inoperable.	D.1 Restore required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
	<u>OR</u>  D.2 Restore required containment fan cooler condensate flow rate monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>  E.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
F. All required monitors inoperable.	F.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.2	Perform COT of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment sump monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.5	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment fan cooler condensate flow rate monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 3 with RCS average temperature ( $T_{avg}$ )  $\geq$  500°F.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 0.25 $\mu$ Ci/gm.	.....Note..... LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. .....	Once per 4 hours
	A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 $\leq$ 60 $\mu$ Ci/gm.	
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.	48 hours
B. Gross specific activity of the reactor coolant not within limit.	B.1 Be in MODE 3 with $T_{avg}$ < 500°F.	6 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 &gt; 60 <math>\mu\text{Ci/gm}</math>.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3 with <math>T_{\text{avg}} &lt; 500^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.16.1 Verify reactor coolant gross specific activity <math>\leq 100/\bar{E}</math> <math>\mu\text{Ci/gm}</math>.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.16.2 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. -----</p> <p>Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity <math>\leq 0.25</math> <math>\mu\text{Ci/gm}</math>.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Between 2 and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of <math>\geq 15\%</math> RTP within a 1 hour period</p>

(continued)

SURVELLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVELLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.16.3 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 31 days after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for <math>\geq 48</math> hours.            -----            Determine <math>\bar{E}</math> from a sample taken in MODE 1 after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for <math>\geq 48</math> hours.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

Page is intentionally blank

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.17 Chemical and Volume Control System (CVCS)

LC0 3.4.17 Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) seal injection shall be OPERABLE, with:

- a. Two charging pumps shall be OPERABLE; and
- b. Two Makeup Water Pathways from the Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST) shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required charging pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore required charging pump to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. One Makeup Water Pathway from the RWST inoperable.	B.1 Restore Makeup Water Pathway from the RWST to OPERABLE status.	24 hours*
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

(continued)

\* The Completion Time for Required Action B.1 to Restore Makeup Water Pathway from the RWST to OPERABLE status is allowed to be 72 hours during Operating Cycle 26.

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Seal injection to any RCP not within limit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Both required charging pumps inoperable.</p>	<p>D.1 Initiate action to restore seal injection to affected RCP(s).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.3 Cool down and depressurize the RCS to a pressure of &lt; 1400 psig.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
<p>E. Seal injection to any RCP not within limit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>At least one charging pump OPERABLE.</p>	<p>E.1 Initiate action to restore seal injection to affected RCP(s)</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.2 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.3 Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>F. Both Makeup Water Pathways from the RWST inoperable.</p>	<p>F.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1	Verify seal injection flow of $\geq 6$ gpm to each RCP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.17.2	Verify seal injection flow of $\geq 6$ gpm to each RCP from each Makeup Water Pathway from the RWST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.17.3	For Makeup Water Pathways from the RWST to be OPERABLE, SR 3.5.4.2 is applicable.	In accordance with SR 3.5.4.2



3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.18 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

LCO 3.4.18 SG tube integrity shall be maintained.

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

NOTE

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	A.1 Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection.	7 days
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection.
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u> SG tube integrity not maintained.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIERMENTS**

<b>SURVEILLANCE</b>		<b>FREQUENCY</b>
<b>SR 3.4.18.1</b>	Verify SG tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program
<b>SR 3.4.18.2</b>	Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube plugging criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.1 Accumulators

LCO 3.5.1 Three ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure > 1000 psig.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.	A.1 Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B. One valve identified in SR 3.5.1.5 with control power restored.	B.1 Verify control power or air is removed to all valves identified in SR 3.5.2.1 and SR 3.5.2.7.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Remove control power to valve.	4 hours
C. One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	C.1 Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Reduce pressurizer pressure to $\leq 1000$ psig.	12 hours
E. Two or more accumulators inoperable.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1 Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	Once prior to removing power from the valve operator
SR 3.5.1.2 Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is $\geq 825$ ft <sup>3</sup> and $\leq 841$ ft <sup>3</sup> .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.3 Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is $\geq 600$ psig and $\leq 660$ psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is within the limits specified in the COLR.	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed for affected accumulators -----</p> <p>Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of <math>\geq 70</math> gallons that is not the result of addition from the refueling water storage tank</p>
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify control power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.2 ECCS - Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3

NOTES

1. In MODE 3, one cold leg safety injection (SI) pump flow path may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 24 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.14.1.
2. Operation in MODE 3 with one required SI pump declared inoperable pursuant to LCO 3.4.12, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System," is allowed for up to 4 hours or until the temperature of all RCS cold legs exceeds 375°F, whichever comes first.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more trains inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>At least 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	72 hours
<p>B. One valve identified in SR 3.5.2.1 or SR 3.5.2.7 with control power or air restored.</p>	<p>B.1 Verify control power is removed to all valves identified in SR 3.5.1.5.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>(continued)</p>

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2 Remove control power or air to valve.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY																		
SR 3.5.2.1	<p>Verify the following valves are in the listed position with control power to the valve operator removed.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Number</u></th> <th><u>Position</u></th> <th><u>Function</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SI-862 A&amp;B</td> <td>Open</td> <td>Low Head Safety Injection (LHSI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SI-863 A&amp;B</td> <td>Closed</td> <td>LHSI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SI-864 A&amp;B</td> <td>Open</td> <td>LHSI, High Head Safety Injection (HHSI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SI-866 A&amp;B</td> <td>Closed</td> <td>HHSI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SI-878 A&amp;B</td> <td>Open</td> <td>HHSI</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>	SI-862 A&B	Open	Low Head Safety Injection (LHSI)	SI-863 A&B	Closed	LHSI	SI-864 A&B	Open	LHSI, High Head Safety Injection (HHSI)	SI-866 A&B	Closed	HHSI	SI-878 A&B	Open	HHSI	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<u>Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>																		
SI-862 A&B	Open	Low Head Safety Injection (LHSI)																		
SI-863 A&B	Closed	LHSI																		
SI-864 A&B	Open	LHSI, High Head Safety Injection (HHSI)																		
SI-866 A&B	Closed	HHSI																		
SI-878 A&B	Open	HHSI																		
SR 3.5.2.2	Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program																		

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.5.2.4	Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify, by visual inspection, the ECCS containment sump suction inlet is not restricted by debris and the suction inlet strainers show no evidence of structural distress or abnormal corrosion.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE				FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.7	Verify the following valves in the listed position:			In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
	<u>Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>	
	FCV-605	Closed/Motive Air Isolated	RHR	
	HCV-758	Closed/Motive Air Isolated	RHR	
SR 3.5.2.8	Verify the following manual valve is locked in the listed position			In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
	<u>Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>	
	RHR-764	Locked Open	LHSI	

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.3 ECCS—Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to the ECCS high head subsystem.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. Required ECCS high head injection subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore required ECCS high head injection subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.3.1      .....-NOTE-.....                      An RHR train may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal, if capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation.                      .....                      The following SRs are applicable for all equipment required to be OPERABLE:                      SR 3.5.2.3                      SR 3.5.2.6</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RWST boron concentration not within limits.  <u>OR</u>  RWST borated water temperature not within limits.	A.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. RWST inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours    36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1	<p>-----NOTE-----            Only required to be performed when ambient air temperature is &lt; 45°F or &gt; 100°F.            -----</p> <p>Verify RWST borated water temperature is ≥ 45°F and ≤ 100°F.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.2	Verify RWST borated water volume is ≥ 300,000 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.3	Verify RWST boron concentration is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1 Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.1.2	Verify containment structural integrity in accordance with the Containment Tendon Surveillance Program.	In accordance with the Containment Tendon Surveillance Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2 Containment Air Lock

LCO 3.6.2 The containment air lock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

- NOTES-----
1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.
  2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One containment air lock door inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</li> <li>2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>(continued)</p>
	<p>A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed.</p>	
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>A.2 Lock the OPERABLE door closed.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.3      -----NOTE-----  Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means.  -----  Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed.</p>	Once per 31 days
B. Containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	<p>-----NOTES-----  1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors are inoperable and Condition C is entered.    2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual.  -----</p> <p>B.1      Verify an OPERABLE door is closed.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2      Lock an OPERABLE door closed.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.3 -----NOTE----- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ----- Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed.	Once per 31 days
C. Containment air lock inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.  <u>AND</u> C.2 Verify a door is closed in the air lock.  <u>AND</u> C.3 Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.	Immediately   1 hour   24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours   36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test.</li> <li>2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.</p>	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
SR 3.6.2.2	Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

- NOTES-----
1. Penetration flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
  2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
  3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.
  4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.
  5. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.8, "Isolation Valve Seal Water (IVSW) System," when required IVSW supply to a penetration flowpath is isolated.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. ....NOTE..... Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. ..... One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. (continued)</p>	<p>A.2</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment</p>
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. -----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1</p> <p>Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  42 inch penetration (Supply or Exhaust) purge valves open and 6 inch penetration (pressure or vacuum relief) valves open simultaneously.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1 -----NOTE----- The 42 inch and 6 inch valves may not be open simultaneously. -----  Verify each 42 inch purge supply and exhaust valve and each 6 inch pressure and vacuum relief valve is closed, except when the valves are open for safety related reasons, or for tests or Surveillances that require the valves to be open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.3.2</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. -----</p> <p>Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment and not locked, sealed or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for containment isolation manual valves (except Penetration Pressurization System valves with a diameter <math>\leq</math> 3/8 inch) and blind flanges</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for Penetration Pressurization System valves with a diameter <math>\leq</math> 3/8 inch</p>

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.3	<p>-----NOTE----- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment and not locked, sealed or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.</p>	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days
SR 3.6.3.4	Verify the isolation time of each automatic power operated containment isolation valve is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.3.5	Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.6	Verify each 42 inch inboard containment purge valve is blocked to restrict the valve from opening > 70°.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4            Containment pressure shall be  $\geq -0.8$  psig and  $\leq +1.0$  psig.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1    Restore containment pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1    Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2    Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1    Verify containment pressure is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.5 Containment average air temperature shall be  $\leq 120^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limit.	A.1 Restore containment average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5.1 Verify containment average air temperature is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6 Containment Spray and Cooling Systems

LCO 3.6.6 Two containment spray trains and two containment cooling trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	84 hours
C. One containment cooling train inoperable.	C.1 Restore containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two containment cooling trains inoperable.	D.1 Restore one containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
F. Two containment spray trains inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  Any combination of three or more trains inoperable.	F.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1 Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.2	Operate each containment cooling train fan unit for $\geq 15$ minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.3	Verify cooling water flow rate to each cooling unit is $\geq 750$ gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.4	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.6.5	Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.6	Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.7	Verify each containment cooling train starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.8	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	Following activities which could result in nozzle blockage

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.7 Spray Additive System

LCO 3.6.7 The Spray Additive System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. Spray Additive System inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>At least 100% of the Spray Additive System flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE Spray Additive System train available to an OPERABLE Containment Spray Train.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore Spray Additive System train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
<p>B. Spray Additive System inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>B.1 Restore Spray Additive System to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>84 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.7.1	Verify each spray additive manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.7.2	Verify spray additive tank solution volume is $\geq 2505$ gal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.7.3	Verify spray additive tank NaOH solution concentration is $\geq 30\%$ by weight.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.7.4	Verify each spray additive automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.8 Isolation Valve Seal Water (IVSW) System

LCO 3.6.8 The IVSW System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A.	IVSW system inoperable.	A.1	Restore IVSW system to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
		<u>AND</u>		
		B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1	Verify IVSW tank pressure is $\geq$ 46.2 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.2	Verify the IVSW tank volume is $\geq$ 85 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.3	Verify the opening time of each air operated header injection valve is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.8.4	Verify each automatic valve in the IVSW System actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.5	Verify the IVSW dedicated nitrogen bottles will pressurize the IVSW tank to $\geq 46.2$ psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.6	Verify total IVSW seal header flow rate is $\leq 124$ cc/minute	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 The MSSVs shall be OPERABLE as specified in Table 3.7.1-1 and Table 3.7.1-2.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

..... NOTE .....  
 Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.  
 .....

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more steam generators with one MSSV inoperable and the Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC) zero or negative at all power levels.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50 % RTP.	4 hours

(continued)



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.1.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -----</p> <p>Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. Following testing, lift setting shall be within <math>\pm 1\%</math>.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves versus  
Maximum Allowable Power

NUMBER OF OPERABLE MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER (% RTP)
3	≤ 46
2	≤ 24

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)  
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER			LIFT SETTING (psig ± 3%)
<u>STEAM GENERATOR</u>			
A	B	C	
SV1-1A	SV1-1B	SV1-1C	1085
SV1-2A	SV1-2B	SV1-2C	1110
SV1-3A	SV1-3B	SV1-3C	1125
SV1-4A	SV1-4B	SV1-4C	1140

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 Three MSIVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 except when all MSIVs are closed.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A.1 Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
C. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. ----- One or more MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	C.1 Close MSIV.  <u>AND</u> C.2 Verify MSIV is closed.	8 hours  Once per 7 days

(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. ----- Verify closure time of each MSIV is within limits on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Main Feedwater Isolation Valves (MFIVs), Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs), and Bypass Valves

LCO 3.7.3 Three MFIVs, three MFRVs, and six bypass valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3 except when MFIV, MFRV, or bypass valve is closed or isolated by a closed manual valve.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more MFIVs inoperable.	A.1. Close or isolate MFIV.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2. Verify MFIV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
B. One or more MFRVs inoperable.	B.1. Close or isolate MFRV.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2. Verify MFRV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more inoperable bypass valves in different flow paths.	C.1 Close or isolate bypass valve.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Verify bypass valve is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
D Two valves in the same flow path inoperable.	D.1 Isolate affected flow path.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1 Verify the closure time of each MFRV and bypass valve is within limits on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.7.3.2 Verify the closure time of each MFIV is within limits on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.4 Four AFW flow paths and three AFW pumps shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
Only one AFW flow path with one motor driven pump is required to be OPERABLE in MODE 4.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 when steam generator is being used for heat removal.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One AFW pump inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or two AFW flow paths inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore AFW pump or flow path(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>B. Two motor driven AFW pumps inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Three motor driven AFW flow paths inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>B.1 Restore one motor driven AFW pump or one flow path to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>6 hours  18 hours</p>
<p>D. Steam driven AFW pump or flow path inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.  <u>AND</u> One motor driven AFW pump or flow path inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>D.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>6 hours  18 hours</p>
<p>E. Four AFW flow paths inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.  <u>OR</u> Three AFW pumps inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>E.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW pump and flow path are restored to OPERABLE status. -----  Initiate action to restore one AFW pump and flow path to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>F. Required AFW pump and flow path inoperable in MODE 4.</p>	<p>F.1 Initiate action to restore AFW pump and flow path to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, and in the steam supply flow path to the steam driven AFW pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.4.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed for the steam driven AFW pump until 24 hours after <math>\geq 1000</math> psig in the steam generator.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.4.3	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not applicable in MODE 4 when steam generator is being used for heat removal.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.4.4</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed for the steam driven AFW pump until 24 hours after <math>\geq 1000</math> psig in the steam generator.</li> <li>2. Not applicable in MODE 4 when steam generator is being used for heat removal.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.7.4.5</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed for the steam driven AFW pump until prior to entering MODE 1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify proper alignment of the required AFW flow paths by verifying flow from the condensate storage tank to each steam generator.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 2, whenever unit has been in MODE 5 or 6 for &gt; 30 days</p>
<p>SR 3.7.4.6</p> <p>Verify the AFW automatic bus transfer switch associated with discharge valve V2-16A operates automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Condensate Storage Tank (CST)

LCO 3.7.5 The CST level shall be  $\geq$  35,000 gal and the backup Service Water System (SWS) supply to the AFW system shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 when a steam generator is being used for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CST level not within limit.	A.1 Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of backup water supply.	4 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore CST level to within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4, without reliance on steam generator for heat removal.	18 hours

(continued)



ACTIONS (Continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. SWS supply to AFW system inoperable.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4, without reliance on steam generator for heat removal.	18 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1	Verify the CST level is $\geq$ 35,000 gal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.5.2	Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of backup SWS supply to the AFW System.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System

LCO 3.7.6 Two CCW trains powered from emergency power supplies shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required CCW train inoperable.	<p>A.1</p> <p>-----NOTE-----  Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops-MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CCW.  -----</p> <p>Restore required CCW train to OPERABLE status.</p>	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<p>B.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1	<p>-----NOTE----- Isolation of CCW flow to individual components does not render the CCW System inoperable. -----</p> <p>Verify each required CCW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.6.2	Verify each required CCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated LOP DG Start undervoltage signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 Service Water System (SWS)

LCO 3.7.7 Two SWS trains and the Turbine Building loop isolation valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SWS train inoperable.	<p>A.1</p> <p>-----NOTES-----            Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources-Operating," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by SWS.            -----</p> <p>Restore SWS train to OPERABLE status.</p>	72 hours
B. One Turbine Building loop isolation valve inoperable.	<p>B.1 Close and deactivate inoperable Turbine Building loop isolation valve.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Verify the inoperable Turbine Building loop isolation valve is closed and deactivated.</p>	72 hours  31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Two Turbine Building loop isolation valves inoperable.	C.1 Close and deactivate one inoperable Turbine Building loop isolation valve.	2 hours
D. Required Actions and associated Completion Times of Conditions A, B, or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.7.1 -----NOTE----- Isolation of SWS flow to individual components does not render the SWS inoperable. -----</p> <p>Verify each SWS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<p>SR 3.7.7.2 Verify each SWS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.3	Verify each SWS pump and SWS booster pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.4	Verify the SWS automatic bus transfer switch associated with Turbine Building loop isolation valve V6-16C operates automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.8            The UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A.    Service water temperature not within limit.</p>	<p>A.1    Verify required cooling capacity maintained.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2    Verify service water temperature is <math>\leq 99^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p> <p>Once per hour</p>
<p>B.    Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>UHS inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>B.1    Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2    Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1	Verify water level of UHS is $\geq$ 218 ft mean sea level.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.2	Verify service water temperature is $\leq$ 97°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.9 Control Room Emergency Filtration System (CREFS)

LC0 3.7.9 Two CREFS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
The control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened  
intermittently under administrative control.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREFS train inoperable for reasons other than Condition G.	A.1 Restore CREFS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	C.1 Place OPERABLE CREFS train in emergency pressurization mode.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two CREFS trains inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. Two CREFS trains inoperable for reasons other than Condition G in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	E.1 Restore at least one CREFS train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	F.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
G. One or more CREFS trains inoperable due to inoperable Control Room Envelope (CRE) Boundary in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	G.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> G.2 Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupancy for design basis conditions.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u> G.3 Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition G not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	H.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	H.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1	Operate each CREFS train for $\geq 15$ minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.9.2	Perform required CREFS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with VFTP
SR 3.7.9.3	Verify each CREFS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.9.4	Perform required CRE maintenance and testing in accordance with the CRE Habitability Program.	In accordance with the CRE Habitability Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Air Temperature Control (CREATC)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CREATC Water Cooled Condensing Unit (WCCU) trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREATC WCCU train inoperable.	A.1 Restore CREATC WCCU train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

(continued)



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1	Verify each CREATC WCCU train has the capability to remove the assumed heat load.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.11 Fuel Building Air Cleanup System (FBACS)

LCO 3.7.11 The FBACS shall be OPERABLE and operating.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. The FBACS inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1 Operate the FBACS for $\geq$ 15 continuous minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.11.2 Perform required FBACS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.11.3</p> <p>-----NOTE-----            Not required to be met when the only movement of irradiated fuel is movement of the spent fuel shipping cask containing irradiated fuel.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the FBACS can maintain a negative pressure with respect to atmospheric pressure.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.12 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.12        The fuel storage pool water level shall be  $\geq 21$  ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY:    During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1        -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1        Verify the fuel storage pool water level is $\geq 21$ ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.13 The fuel storage pool boron concentration shall be  $\geq 1500$  ppm.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool boron concentration not within limit.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----	
	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Initiate action to restore fuel storage pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.13.1 Verify the fuel storage pool boron concentration is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.14 New and Spent Fuel Assembly Storage

LCO 3.7.14 New and spent fuel shall be stored in approved locations.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the new or spent fuel storage racks.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 .....NOTE..... LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. .....  Initiate action to restore fuel storage to within requirements.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.14.1 Verify by administrative means that fuel assemblies are stored in approved locations.	Prior to storing the fuel assembly

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.15 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.15            The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be  $\leq 0.10 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$   
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	A.1    Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2    Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.15.1    Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is $\leq 0.10 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite emergency AC Electrical Power Distribution System; and
- b. Two diesel generators (DGs) capable of supplying the onsite emergency power distribution subsystem(s).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One offsite circuit inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE offsite circuit.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s).
	<u>AND</u>	

(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. (continued)</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----                      Not required to be performed when the cause of the inoperable DG is pre-planned maintenance and testing.                      -----</p> <p>B.3.2.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.4 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>96 hours</p> <p>7 days</p>
<p>C. Two offsite circuits inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Restore one offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required features</p> <p>24 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. One offsite circuit inoperable.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>One DG inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems – Operating," when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to any train.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>D.1 Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>D.2 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
<p>E. Two DGs inoperable</p>	<p>E.1 Restore one DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.</p>	<p>F.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>F.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>G. Three or more AC sources inoperable.</p>	<p>G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3</p>	<p>Immediately</p>



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.2	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Performance of SR 3.8.1.7 satisfies this SR.</li> <li>2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading.</li> <li>3. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.7 must be met.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V and <math>\leq 493</math> V, and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.3	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer.</li> <li>2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time.</li> <li>4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.7.</li> <li>5. During periods when a diesel generator is being operated for testing purposes, its protective trips need not be bypassed after the diesel generator has properly assumed the load on its bus.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for <math>\geq 60</math> minutes at a load <math>\geq 2350</math> kW and <math>\leq 2500</math> kW.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.4	Verify each day tank contains $\geq 140$ gallons of fuel oil.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.6	Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from storage tank to the day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.7	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelude period.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz, and after steady state conditions are reached, maintains voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V and <math>\leq 493</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.8	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2.</li> <li>2. If performed with the DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor <math>\leq 0.9</math>.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load and does not trip on overspeed.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.9 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</li> <li>3. During periods when a diesel generator is being operated for testing purposes, its protective trips need not be bypassed after the diesel generator has properly assumed the load on its bus.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses;</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses;</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. energizes permanently connected loads in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds,</li> <li>2. energizes auto-connected shutdown loads through automatic load sequencer,</li> <li>3. maintains steady state voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V and <math>\leq 493</math> V,</li> <li>4. maintains steady state frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz, and</li> <li>5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected shutdown loads for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.10 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 All DG starts may be preceded by prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2.</li> <li>3. During periods when a diesel generator is being operated for testing purposes, its protective trips need not be bypassed after the diesel generator has properly assumed the load on its bus.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) actuation signal each DG auto-starts from standby condition and:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In <math>\leq 10</math> seconds after auto-start achieves voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V, and after steady state conditions are reached, maintains voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V and <math>\leq 493</math> V;</li> <li>b. In <math>\leq 10</math> seconds after auto-start achieves frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz, and after steady state conditions are reached, maintains frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz;</li> <li>c. Operates for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes;</li> <li>d. Permanently connected loads remain energized from the offsite power system; and</li> <li>e. Emergency loads are energized through the automatic load sequencer from the offsite power system.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.11	Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed except engine overspeed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.12	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2.</li> <li>3. During periods when a diesel generator is being operated for testing purposes, its protective trips need not be bypassed after the diesel generator has properly assumed the load on its bus.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG operating at a power factor <math>\leq 0.9</math> operates for <math>\geq 24</math> hours:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For <math>\geq 1.75</math> hours loaded <math>\geq 2650</math> kW and <math>\leq 2750</math> kW; and</li> <li>b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded <math>\geq 2400</math> kW and <math>\leq 2500</math> kW.</li> </ol>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.13 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This Surveillance shall be performed within 5 minutes of shutting down the DG after the DG has operated <math>\geq 2</math> hours loaded <math>\geq 2400</math> kW and <math>\leq 2500</math> kW.</li> </ol> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Momentary transients outside of load range do not invalidate this test.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG starts and achieves, in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V, and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz, and after steady state conditions are reached, maintains voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V and <math>\leq 493</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.14 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify actuation of each sequenced load block is within <math>\pm 0.5</math> seconds of design setpoint for each emergency load sequencer.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.15 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</li> <li>3. During periods when a diesel generator is being operated for testing purposes, its protective trips need not be bypassed after the diesel generator has properly assumed the load on its bus.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses;</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. energizes permanently connected loads in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds,</li> <li>2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequencer,</li> <li>3. achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V and <math>\leq 493</math> V,</li> <li>4. achieves steady state frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz, and</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p>(continued)</p>



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.15 (continued)</p> <p>5. supplies permanently connected and auto connected emergency loads for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</p>	
<p>SR 3.8.1.16</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2.</p> <p>2. SR 3.8.1.16 is not required to be met if the 480 V Emergency bus 1 power supply is from a start up transformer.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify automatic transfer capability of the 480 V Emergency bus 1 loads from the Unit auxiliary transformer to a start up transformer.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.17</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves, in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz, and after steady state conditions are reached, maintains voltage <math>\geq 467</math> V and <math>\leq 493</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.18</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify manual transfer of AC power sources from the normal offsite circuit to each alternate offsite circuit.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems – Shutdown"; and
- b. One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one train of the onsite AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6 and  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. The required offsite circuit inoperable.</p>	<p>.....NOTE..... Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required train de-energized as a result of Condition A. .....</p> <p>A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>A.2.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>
B. The required DG inoperable.	<p>B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>B.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p> <p>AND</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> B.4 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.2.1 -----NOTE----- The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.8, SR 3.8.1.9, SR 3.8.1.11 through SR 3.8.1.15. ----- For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.1, "AC Sources-Operating," except SR 3.8.1.16, SR 3.8.1.17, and SR 3.8.1.18, are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The common stored diesel fuel oil and starting air subsystem for each diesel generator (DG) shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with DG fuel oil level < 19,000 gal and > 14,145 gal in the Unit 2 DG fuel oil storage tank.	A.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with DG Fuel oil level < 34,000 gal and > 29,145 gal in the combination of the Unit 1 IC turbine fuel oil storage tanks and the Unit 2 DG fuel oil storage tank.	B.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	C.1 Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days
D. One or more DGs with starting air receiver pressure < 210 psig and ≥ 150 psig.	D.1 Restore starting air receiver pressure to ≥ 210 psig.	48 hours
<p>E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Common stored DGs diesel fuel oil or starting air subsystem for each DG not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, or D.</p>	E.1 Declare associated DG(s) inoperable.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	<p>Verify <math>\geq 19,000</math> gallons of diesel fuel oil available to the DGs from the Unit 2 DG fuel oil storage tank</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><math>\geq 34,000</math> gallons available to the DGs from the combination of the Unit 1 IC turbine fuel oil storage tanks and the Unit 2 DG fuel oil storage tank.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.2	<p>Verify fuel oil properties of stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.</p>	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.3	<p>Verify each DG air start receiver pressure is <math>\geq 210</math> psig.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.4	<p>Check for and remove accumulated water from each fuel oil storage tank.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.4            The Train A and Train B DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
B. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1        Verify battery terminal voltage is $\geq 125.7$ V on float charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.2	Verify battery cells, cell plates, and racks show no visual indication of physical damage or abnormal deterioration that could degrade battery performance.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.3	Remove visible terminal corrosion, verify battery cell to cell and terminal connections are clean and tight, and are coated with anti-corrosion material.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.4	Verify each battery charger supplies $\geq 300$ amps at $\geq 125$ V for $\geq 4$ hours.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.5	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.6 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.5.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.4.6</p> <p>-----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. -----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is <math>\geq 80\%</math> for the "A" Battery and 91% for the "B" battery of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity <math>&lt; 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program when battery has reached 85% of expected life with capacity <math>\geq 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating.</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 DC electrical power subsystem shall be OPERABLE to support the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6, and  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1 .....-NOTE-..... The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.4, SR 3.8.4.5, and SR 3.8.4.6. ..... For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.4.1    SR 3.8.4.3    SR 3.8.4.5 SR 3.8.4.2    SR 3.8.4.4    SR 3.8.4.6	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for Train A and Train B batteries shall be within the limits of Table 3.8.6-1 and average electrolyte temperature of representative cells shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category A or B limits.</p>	<p>A.1 Verify pilot cell electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>A.2 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.</p>	<p>24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter</p>
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p>A.3 Restore battery cell parameters to Category A and B limits of Table 3.8.6-1.</p>	<p>31 days</p>	

(continued)

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells &lt; 67°F.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category C values.</p>	<p>B.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.6.1 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category B limits.	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 24 hours after a battery discharge &lt; 110 V</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 24 hours after a battery overcharge &gt; 150 V</p>
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is $\geq 67^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.8.6-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Battery Cell Parameters Requirements

PARAMETER	CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL	CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL	CATEGORY C: ALLOWABLE LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL
Electrolyte Level	> Minimum level indication mark, and $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ inch above maximum level indication mark <sup>(a)</sup>	> Minimum level indication mark, and $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ inch above maximum level indication mark <sup>(a)</sup>	Above top of plates, and not overflowing
Float Voltage	$\geq 2.13$ V	$\geq 2.13$ V	> 2.07 V
Specific Gravity <sup>(b)(c)</sup>	$\geq 1.200$	$\geq 1.195$ <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells > 1.205	Not more than 0.020 below average of all connected cells <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells $\geq 1.195$

- (a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum during equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.
- (b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature and level. Level correction is not required, however, when battery charging current is < 2 amps while on float charge.
- (c) A battery charging current of < 2 amps when on float charge is acceptable for meeting specific gravity limits following a battery recharge, for a maximum of 7 days. When charging current is used to satisfy specific gravity requirements, specific gravity of each connected cell shall be measured prior to expiration of the 7 day allowance.



3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 AC Instrument Bus Sources – Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The following AC Instrument Bus Power Sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Inverters A and B, and
- b. Constant Voltage Transformers (CVT) 1 and 2.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One AC Instrument Bus power source inoperable.	<p>A.1 .....,NOTE..... Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems - Operating" with any instrument bus de-energized. ..... Restore AC Instrument Bus Power Source to OPERABLE status.</p>	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignment to required AC instrument buses.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.7.2	Verify voltage availability and correct CVT alignment to required AC instrument buses.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 AC Instrument Bus Sources – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 AC instrument bus source shall be OPERABLE to support the onsite AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems – Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6, and  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more AC instrument bus sources inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore AC instrument bus sources to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1 -----NOTE----- Actual voltage and frequency measurement is not required for AC instrument buses supplied from CVTs. ----- Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignments to required AC instrument buses.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.9 Distribution Systems-Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Train A and Train B AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One AC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. One AC instrument bus subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore AC instrument bus subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
C. One DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore DC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Trip elements inoperable for both of the molded case circuit breakers associated with the AFW Header Discharge to S/G "A" valve, V2-16A.</p>	<p>D.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for Systems made inoperable by inoperable valves. -----</p> <p>Open one of the circuit breaker(s) with the inoperable trip element.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>
<p>E. Trip elements inoperable for both of the molded case circuit breakers associated with the Service Water System Turbine Building Supply Valve (emergency supply) V6-16C.</p>	<p>E.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for Systems made inoperable by inoperable valves. -----</p> <p>Open one of the circuit breaker(s) with the inoperable trip element.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p>F.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

(continued)

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. Two trains with inoperable distribution subsystems that result in a loss of safety function.	G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.9.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Actual voltage measurement is not required for the AC vital buses supplied from the constant voltage transformers.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<p>SR 3.8.9.2</p> <p>Verify capability of the two molded case circuit breakers for AFW Header Discharge Valve to S/G "A", V2-16A to trip on overcurrent.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<p>SR 3.8.9.3</p> <p>Verify capability of the two molded case circuit breakers for Service Water System Turbine Building Supply Valve (emergency supply), V6-16C to trip on overcurrent.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.10 Distribution Systems - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10 The necessary portion of AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6, and  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC, DC, or AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> A.2.4 Initiate actions to restore required AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> A.2.5 Declare associated required residual heat removal subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.10.1 -----NOTE----- Actual voltage measurement is not required for the AC vital buses supplied from constant voltage transformers. ----- Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, DC, and AC instrument bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System, the refueling canal, and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1 Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.2 Two source range neutron flux monitors shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One required source range neutron flux monitor inoperable</p>	<p>A.1 Verify one Post Accident Monitor (PAM) source range neutron flux monitor provides indication in the Control Room.</p>	<p>15 minutes</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Log indicated PAM source range neutron monitor count rate.</p>	<p>30 minutes</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 30 minutes thereafter</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Required Actions and Completion Times of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> B.2 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>C. Two required source range neutron flux monitors inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Initiate action to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> C.2 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> C.3 Suspend positive reactivity additions.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> C.4 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.</p>	<p>4 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.2.2	<p>-----NOTE-----                      Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.                      -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Containment Penetrations

LCO 3.9.3 The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:

- a. The equipment hatch closed and held in place by four bolts;
- b. One door in the air lock closed; and
- c. Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere either:
  - 1. closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent, or
  - 2. capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Ventilation Isolation System.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment penetrations not in required status.	A.1 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.3.2	Verify each required containment ventilation valve actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation—High Water Level

LCO 3.9.4 One RHR train shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

-----NOTE-----  
 The required RHR train may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour in any 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the Reactor Coolant System, coolant with boron concentration less than that required to meet the minimum required boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.  
 -----

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level  $\geq 23$  ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RHR train requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Initiate action to satisfy RHR train requirements.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.4 Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1 Verify one RHR train is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR train to operation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> B.3 Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.	4 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1 Verify one RHR train is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.5.2 Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained  $\geq 23$  ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1 Verify refueling cavity water level is $\geq 23$ ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Containment Purge Filter System

LC0 3.9.7 The Containment Purge Filter System shall be OPERABLE and operating.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. Containment Purge Filter System inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Containment Purge Filter System not in operation.</p>	<p>A.1 Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere by a manual or automatic valve, blind flange, or equivalent method.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1	Verify relative humidity of containment atmosphere to be processed by the Containment Purge Filter System is $\leq 70\%$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.7.2	Verify the Containment Purge Filter System is in operation and maintaining containment pressure negative relative to the adjacent auxiliary building areas.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.7.3	Perform required Containment Purge Filter System filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.1 Site Location

The H. B. Robinson Steam Electric Plant, Unit No. 2 is located on the southwest shore of Lake Robinson, in northwest Darlington County, South Carolina. The site location is approximately 25 miles NW of Florence, 35 miles NNE of Sumter, and 56 miles ENE of Columbia, South Carolina.

---

### 4.2 Reactor Core

#### 4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 157 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zircaloy-4 or M5 fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO<sub>2</sub>) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

#### 4.2.2 Rod Cluster Control (RCC) Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 45 full length RCC assemblies. The control material shall be silver-indium-cadmium, as approved by the NRC.

---

### 4.3 Fuel Storage

#### 4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;

(continued)

---

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

- b.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$  in the low density storage racks if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR;
- c.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$  in the high density storage racks if fully flooded with water borated to 1500 ppm, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR;
- d.  $k_{eff}$  less than 1.0 in the high density storage racks if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR;
- e. A nominal 10.5 inch center-to-center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the high density fuel storage racks;
- f. A nominal 21 inch center-to-center distance between fuel assemblies placed in low density fuel storage racks.

#### 4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;
  - b.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$  if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR;
  - c.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.98$  in an optimum moderation event, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR; and
  - d. A nominal 21 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.
-



4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below 18 feet above the fuel.

4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 544 assemblies.

---

---

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

---

---

5.1.1 The Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The Plant Manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment and modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

5.1.2 The Superintendent-Shift Operations (SSO) shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the SSO from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the SSO from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

---

---

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.2 Organization

---

#### 5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts. These lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be documented in the UFSAR;
- b. The Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;
- c. A specified corporate officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out radiation control, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

#### 5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

- a. An auxiliary operator shall be assigned to the shift crew when fuel is in the reactor. An additional auxiliary

(continued)

---

## 5.2 Organization

---

### 5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

- operator shall be assigned to the shift crew while the unit is operating in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4.
- b. At least one licensed Reactor Operator (RO) shall be present in the control room when fuel is in the reactor. In addition, while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, at least one licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) shall be present in the control room.
  - c. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and Specification 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.g for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.
  - d. An individual qualified as a radiation control technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.
  - e. Deleted

(continued)

---

5.2 Organization

---

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

- f. The Operations Manager or Superintendent in charge of the operations shift crews shall hold an SRO license.
  - g. During MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4, the shift technical advisor (STA) shall provide advisory technical support to the SSO with regard to the safe operation of the unit. If an individual that holds an SRO license also meets the STA requirements, that individual may act in both capacities.
- 
-

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

---

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications referenced for comparable positions, as specified in the Duke Energy Corporation Quality Assurance Program Description (DUKE-QAPD-001-A).

---

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.4 Procedures

---

- 5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:
- a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;
  - b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the commitments to NUREG-0737 and of NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;
  - c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring; and
  - d. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

The following programs and manuals shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

#### 5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

- a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and
- b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.
- c. Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:
  1. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
    - (a) sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and
    - (b) a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and do not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;
  2. Shall become effective after the approval of the Plant Manager; and
  3. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by

(continued)



## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (continued)

markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

### 5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to reduce leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include Residual Heat Removal, Safety Injection, Containment Spray, Post Accident Containment Ventilation; and portions of Chemical and Volume Control, Liquid Waste Disposal, Gaseous Waste Disposal, and Sampling. The program shall include the following:

- a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and
- b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at refueling cycle intervals or less.

### 5.5.3 DELETED

### 5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;
- b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 times the concentration values in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20.1001-20.2401;
- c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;
- d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- e. Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days;
- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected dose commitments due to the release of effluents to unrestricted areas exceed specified limits conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the site boundary as follows:
  1. For noble gases:  $\leq 500$  mrem/yr to the whole body,  $\leq 3000$  mrem/yr to the skin; and

(continued)

---

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

2. For I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form (inhalation pathway only) with half lives > 8 days:  $\leq 1500$  mrem/yr to any organ.;
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

### 5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the UFSAR, Table 3.9.1-1; cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

### 5.5.6 Pre-Stressed Concrete Containment Tendon Surveillance Program

This program provides controls for monitoring any tendon degradation in pre-stressed concrete containments, including effectiveness of its corrosion protection medium, to ensure containment structural integrity. The program shall include inspection frequencies, and acceptance criteria.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Tendon Surveillance Program inspection frequencies.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.7 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program

This program provides controls for the inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel in accordance with the Inservice Inspection Program.

5.5.8 Inservice Testing Program (Deleted)

Note: See Section 1.1 for the definition of INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.9 Steam Generator (SG) Program

An SG Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the SG Program shall include the following:

- a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the “as found” condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The “as found” condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.
- b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.
  1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All in-service SG tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby, and cool down) and all anticipated transients included in the design specification, and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary-to-secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary-to-secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.
  2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary to secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Leakage is not to exceed 150 gallons per day per SG.
  3. The operational LEAKAGE performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.13, “RCS Operational LEAKAGE.”

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.9 Steam Generator (SG) Program  
(continued)

- c. Provisions for SG tube plugging criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.

The following alternate tube plugging criteria shall be applied as an alternative to the preceding criteria:

Tubes with service-induced flaws located greater than 18.11 inches below the top of the tubesheet do not require plugging. Tubes with service-induced flaws located in the portion of the tube from the top of the tubesheet to 18.11 inches below the top of the tubesheet shall be plugged upon detection.

- d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet except for any portions of the tube that are exempt from inspection by alternate repair criteria, and that may satisfy the applicable tube plugging criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. A degradation assessment shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.
1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG installation.
  2. After the first refueling outage following SG installation, inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG at least every 54 effective full power months, which defines the inspection period. If none of the SG tubes have ever experienced cracking other than in regions that are exempt from inspection by alternate repair criteria and the SG inspection was performed with enhanced probes, the inspection period may be extended to 72 effective full power months. Additionally, the inspection

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.9 Steam Generator (SG) Program  
(continued)

period that began December 8, 2020 may be 72 effective full power months without prior performance of a SG inspection using enhanced probes. Enhanced probes have a capability to detect flaws of any type equivalent to or better than array probe technology. The enhanced probes shall be used from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet except any portions of the tube that are exempt from inspection by alternate repair criteria. If there are regions where enhanced probes cannot be used, the tube inspection techniques shall be capable of detecting all forms of existing and potential degradation in that region.

3. If crack indications are found in any portion of a SG tube excluding any region that is exempt from inspection by alternate repair criteria, then the next inspection for each affected and potentially affected SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall be at the next refueling outage, but may be deferred to the following refueling outage if the 100% inspection of all SGs was performed with enhanced probes as described in paragraph d.2. If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.

- e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary to secondary LEAKAGE.

5.5.10 Secondary Water Chemistry Program

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation. The program shall include:

- a. Identification of critical parameters, their sampling frequency, sampling points, and control band limits;

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.10 Secondary Water Chemistry Program (continued)

- b. Procedures used to measure the critical parameters;
- c. Requirements for the documentation and review of sample results;
- d. Procedures which identify the administrative events and corrective actions required to return the secondary chemistry to its normal control band following an out of control band condition; and
- e. Identification of the authority responsible for the interpretation of the sample results.

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

This program provides controls for implementation of the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) ventilation filter systems at the frequencies specified in Positions C.5 and C.6 of Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, March 1978, except that the testing specified at a frequency of 18 months is required at a frequency of 24 months, and conducted in general conformance with ANSI N510-1975 or N510-1980.

- a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an in-place test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows the specified penetration and system bypass leakage when tested in accordance with the referenced standard at the system flowrate specified below.

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Penetration /Bypass</u>	<u>Flowrate</u>	<u>Reference Std</u>
Control Room Emergency	<0.05%	3300 - 4150 ACFM	Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, March 1978, C.5.a, C.5.c, C.5.d (using ANSI N510-1980)
Spent Fuel Building	≤1%	11070- 13530 CFM	ANSI N510-1975
Containment Purge	≤1%	31500- 38500 CFM	ANSI N510-1975

(continued)



5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

- b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an in place test of the charcoal adsorber shows the specified penetration and system bypass leakage when tested in accordance with the referenced standard at the system flowrate specified below.

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Penetration /Bypass</u>	<u>Flowrate</u>	<u>Reference Std</u>
Control Room Emergency	<0.05%	3300 - 4150 ACFM	Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, March 1978, C.5.a, C.5.c, C.5.d (using ANSI N510-1980)
Spent Fuel Building	≤1%	11070- 13530 CFM	ANSI N510-1975
Containment Purge	≤1%	31500- 38500 CFM	ANSI N510-1975

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

- c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of 30°C (86°) and the relative humidity specified below.

<u>ESF Filter System</u>	<u>Penetration</u>	<u>RH</u>
Control Room Emergency	≤ 2.5%	70%
Spent Fuel Building	≤ 10%	95%
Containment Purge	≤ 10%	95%

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

- d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters, and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested at the system flowrate specified below.

<u>ESF Filter System</u>	<u>Delta P</u>	<u>Flowrate</u>
Control Room Emergency	≤3.4 inches water gauge	3300 - 4150 ACFM
Spent Fuel Building	<6 inches water gauge	12300 CFM ±10%
Containment Purge	<6 inches water gauge	35000 CFM ±10%

- e. Deleted.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

5.5.12 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Waste Gas Decay Tanks, the quantity of radioactivity contained in The Waste Gas Decay Tanks and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks.

The program shall include:

- a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the Waste Gas Decay Tanks and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.12 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program (continued)

to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion);

- b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each Waste Gas Decay Tank is less than the amount that would result in a whole body exposure of  $\geq 0.5$  rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents; and
- c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each outdoor liquid radwaste tank that is not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tank's contents and that does not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the Liquid Waste Disposal System is less than or equal to ten (10) Curies, excluding tritium and dissolved or entrained noble gases.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

### 5.5.13 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program shall be established requiring testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria. The testing methods shall be in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The acceptance criteria shall be in accordance with the diesel engine manufacturer specifications. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

- a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has not become contaminated with other products during transit, thus altering the quality of the fuel oil.

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.13 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program (continued)

- b. Acceptability of fuel oil for use by testing the following parameters at a 31 day frequency:

API or specific gravity, viscosity, water and sediment, and cloud point.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program surveillance frequencies.

### 5.5.14 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides controls for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

- a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.
- b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not involve either of the following:
1. a change in the TS incorporated in the license; or
  2. a change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.
- c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the UFSAR.
- d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.14b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

### 5.5.15 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program provides controls to ensure loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions

---

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.15 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6.

- a. The SFDP shall contain the following:
  1. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;
  2. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;
  3. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and
  4. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.
- b. A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:
  1. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or
  2. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or
  3. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems described in b.1 and b.2 above is also inoperable.
- c. The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.16 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

A program shall establish the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in NEI 94-01, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix J," Revision 3-A, dated July 2012, and the conditions and limitations specified in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, dated October 2008.

The peak containment pressure,  $P_a$ , is specified as the containment design pressure of 42 psig. The containment design pressure is 42 psig.

The maximum allowable containment leakage rate,  $L_a$ , at  $P_a$ , shall be 0.1% of the containment air weight per day.

Leakage rate acceptance criteria are:

1. Containment leakage rate acceptance criterion is  $\leq 1.0 L_a$ . During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are  $\leq 0.60 L_a$  for the Type B and Type C tests, and  $\leq 0.75 L_a$  for Type A tests.
2. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:
  - a. Overall air lock leakage rate is  $\leq 0.05 L_a$  when tested at  $\geq P_a$ .
  - b. For each door, leakage rate is  $\leq 0.01 L_a$  when pressurized to  $\geq 42$  psig.

The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

Nothing in these Technical Specifications shall be construed to modify the testing Frequencies required by 10 CFR 50, Appendix J.

5.5.17 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be implemented to ensure that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Filtration System, CRE occupants can control the nuclear power unit safely following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall include the following elements:

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.17 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

- a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.
- b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition, including configuration control and preventive maintenance.
- c. Requirements for: (i) determining the unfiltered air leakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.  
The following exception is taken to Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0:
  1. Unfiltered air leakage testing shall include the ability to deviate from the test methodology of ASTM-E741. These exceptions shall be documented in the test report.
- d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by one train of the CREFS, operating at the flow rate required by the VFTP, at a frequency of 24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and used as part of the assessment of the CRE boundary.
- e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air leakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air leakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air leakage limit for radiological challenges is the leakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. For hazardous chemicals, leakage rates shall be less than assumed in the licensing bases.
- f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered leakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

5.5.18 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

(continued)



5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.18 Surveillance Frequency Control Program (continued)

- a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.
  - b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, "Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.
  - c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.
-

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 DELETED

5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements in the format of Table 3 in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report (continued)

In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.6.4 DELETED

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

1. Shutdown Margin (SDM) for Specification 3.1.1;
2. Moderator Temperature Coefficient limits for Specification 3.1.3;
3. Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits for Specification 3.1.5;
4. Control Bank Insertion Limits for Specification 3.1.6;
5. Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor  $F_Q(X,Y,Z)$  Limits for Specification 3.2.1;
6. Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor  $F_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$  Limits for Specification 3.2.2;

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

7. Axial Flux Difference (AFD) limits for Specification 3.2.3;
  8. Boron Concentration limit for Specification 3.9.1;
  9. Reactor Core Safety Limits Figure for Specification 2.1.1;
  10. Overtemperature  $\Delta T$  and Overpower  $\Delta T$  setpoint parameter values for Specification 3.3.1; and
  11. Reactor Coolant System pressure, temperature and flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) limits for Specification 3.4.1.
  12. ECCS Accumulators boron concentration limits for Specification 3.5.1.
  13. ECCS Refueling Water Storage Tank boron concentration limits for Specification 3.5.4.
- b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC. The approved version shall be identified in the COLR. These methods are those specifically described in the following documents:
1. Deleted
  2. Deleted
  3. Deleted
  4. Deleted
  5. XN-75-32(A), "Computational Procedure for Evaluating Rod Bow," approved version as specified in the COLR.
  6. Deleted
  7. Deleted
  8. Deleted

(continued)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

9. Deleted

10. Deleted

11. Deleted

12. Deleted

13. Deleted

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

- 14. Deleted
- 15. Deleted
- 16. Deleted
- 17. Deleted
- 18. Deleted
- 19. Deleted
- 20. EMF-92-153(P)(A), "HTP: Departure from Nucleate Boiling Correlation for High Thermal Performance Fuel," approved version as specified in the COLR.
- 21. Deleted
- 22. Deleted
- 23. Deleted
- 24. EMF-2103(P)(A), "Realistic Large Break LOCA Methodology for Pressurized Water Reactors," approved version as specified in the COLR.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

25. Deleted
  26. BAW-10240(P)(A), "Incorporation of M5 Properties in Framatome ANP Approved Methods," approved version as specified in the COLR.
  27. EMF-2328(P)(A), "PWR Small Break LOCA Evaluation Model, S-RELAP5 Based," approved version as specified in the COLR.
  28. DPC-NE-2005-P-A, "Thermal-Hydraulic Statistical Core Design Methodology," approved version as specified in the COLR.
  29. DPC-NE-1008-P-A, "Nuclear Design Methodology Using CASMO-5/SIMULATE-3 for Westinghouse Reactors," as approved by NRC Safety Evaluation dated May 18, 2017.
  30. DPC-NF-2010-A, "Nuclear Physics Methodology for Reload Design," as approved by NRC Safety Evaluation dated May 18, 2017.
  31. DPC-NE-2011-P-A, "Nuclear Design Methodology Report for Core Operating Limits of Westinghouse Reactors" as approved by NRC Safety Evaluation dated May 18, 2017.
  32. DPC-NE-3008-P-A, "Thermal-Hydraulic Models for Transient Analysis," as approved by NRC Safety Evaluation dated April 10, 2018.
  33. DPC-NE-3009-P-A, "FSAR / UFSAR Chapter 15 Transient Analysis Methodology," as approved by NRC Safety Evaluation dated April 10, 2018.
  34. BAW-10231P-A, "COPERNIC Fuel Rod Design Computer Code," approved version as specified in the COLR.
- c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

- d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.6.6 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation Report

When a report is required by Condition B or G of LCO 3.3.3, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status,

---

(continued)



5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.7 Tendon Surveillance Report

- a. Notification of a pending sample tendon test, along with detailed acceptance criteria, shall be submitted to the NRC at least two months prior to the actual test.
- b. A report containing the sample tendon test evaluation shall be submitted to the NRC within six months of conducting the test.

5.6.8 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.5.9, Steam Generator (SG) Program. The report shall include:

- a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG;
- b. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized for tubes with increased degradation susceptibility;
- c. For each degradation mechanism found:
  - 1. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized;
  - 2. The location, orientation (if linear), measured size (if available), and voltage response for each indication. For tube wear at support structures less than 20 percent through-wall, only the total number of indications needs to be reported;
  - 3. A description of the condition monitoring assessment and results, including the margin to the tube integrity performance criteria and comparison with the margin predicted to exist at the inspection by the previous forward-looking tube integrity assessment; and
  - 4. The number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage.
- d. An analysis summary of the tube integrity conditions predicted to exist at the next scheduled inspection (the forward-looking tube integrity assessment) relative to the applicable performance criteria, including the analysis methodology, inputs, and results;
- e. The number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and the effective plugging percentage in each SG;
- f. The results of any SG secondary side inspections;

(continued)

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

---

#### 5.6.8 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report (continued)

- g. The primary to secondary leakage rate observed in each SG (if it is not practical to assign the leakage to an individual SG, the entire primary to secondary leakage should be conservatively assumed to be from one SG) during the cycle preceding the inspection that is the subject of this report;
  - h. The calculated accident induced leakage rate from the portion of the tubes below 18.11 inches from the top of the tubesheet for the most limiting accident in the most limiting SG. In addition, if the calculated accident induced leakage rate from the most limiting accident is less than 1.87 times the maximum operational primary to secondary leakage rate, the report should describe how it was determined; and
  - i. The results of monitoring for tube axial displacement (slippage). If slippage is discovered, the implications of the discovery and corrective action shall be provided.
- 
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

5.7.1 In lieu of the "control device" or "alarm signal" required by paragraph 20.1601(a) of 10 CFR 20, each High Radiation Area in which the intensity of radiation is 1000 mRem/hour or less shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a High Radiation Area and entrance thereto shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP).

Radiation control personnel or personnel escorted by radiation control personnel shall be exempt from the RWP issuance requirements during the performance of their assigned duties within the RCA, provided they comply with approved radiation protection procedures for entry into High Radiation Areas.

Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:

- a. A radiation monitoring device that continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.
- b. A radiation monitoring device provided for each individual that continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate levels in the area have been established and personnel are aware of them.
- c. An individual qualified as a radiation control technician with a radiation dose rate monitoring device, who is responsible for providing positive control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified by the radiation control supervisor in the RWP.

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area (continued)

---

- 5.7.2 The requirements of 5.7.1 shall apply to each High Radiation Area in which the intensity of radiation is greater than 1000 mRem/hour at 30 centimeters (12 inches) from the radiation source or from any surface penetrated by the radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 meter from the radiation source or from any surface penetrated by the radiation. In addition, locked doors shall be provided to prevent unauthorized entry into such areas and the keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the SS on duty and/or the radiation control supervisor. Entrance thereto shall also be controlled by requiring issuance of an RWP. The exemption from RWP issuance requirements discussed in 5.7.1 is not applicable for any High Radiation Area in which the intensity of radiation is greater than 1000 mRem/hour.
-

APPENDIX B

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS  
FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-23

Duke Energy Progress, LLC. (the term licensee in Appendix B refers to Duke Energy Progress, LLC) shall comply with the following conditions on the schedules noted below:

<u>Amendment Number</u>	<u>Additional Conditions</u>	<u>Implementation Date</u>
176	The licensee is authorized to relocate certain requirements included in Appendix A and the former Appendix B to licensee-controlled documents. Implementation of this amendment shall include the relocation of these requirements to the appropriate documents, as described in the licensee's letters dated September 10, 1997, and October 13, 1997, evaluated in the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation enclosed with this amendment.	This amendment is effective immediately and shall be implemented within 90 days of the date of this amendment.
219	Upon implementation of the amendment adopting TSTF-448, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered air inleakage as required by TS 5.5.17.c.(i), the assessment of CRE habitability as required by TS 5.5.17.c.(ii), and the measurement of CRE pressure as required by TS 5.5.17.d, shall be considered met. Following implementation:  (a) The first performance of TS 5.5.17.c.(i), shall be within the specified Frequency of 6 years, plus the 18-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from January 27,2003, the	This amendment is effective immediately and shall be implemented as specified

date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, or within the next 18 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 6 years.

- (b) The first performance of the periodic assessment of CRE habitability, TS 5.5.17.c.(ii), shall be within the next 9 months.
- (c) The first performance of the periodic measurement of CRE pressure, TS 5.5.17.d, shall be within 18 months, plus the 138 days allowed by SR 3.0.2, as measured from the date of the most recent successful pressure measurement test.

266

Duke Energy is approved to implement 10 CFR 50.69 using the processes for categorization of Risk Informed Safety Class (RISC)-1, RISC-2, RISC-3, and RISC-4 structures, systems, and components (SSCs) using: Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) models to evaluate risk associated with internal events, including internal flooding, internal fire, high winds, and external flood; the shutdown safety assessment process to assess shutdown risk; the Arkansas Nuclear One, Unit 2 (ANO-2) passive categorization method to assess passive component risk for Class 2 and Class 3 SSCs and their associated supports; and the results of non PRA evaluations that are based on the IPEEE Screening Assessment for External Hazards, i.e., seismic margin analysis (SMA) to evaluate seismic risk, and a screening of other external hazards updated using the external hazard screening significance process identified in ASME/ANS PRA Standard RA-Sa-2009; as specified in Unit 2 License Amendment No. 266 dated September 24, 2019.

Upon implementation of Amendment No. 266.

Duke Energy will complete the implementation items list in Attachment 1 of Duke letter to NRC dated May 6, 2019 prior to implementation of 10 CFR 50.69. All issues identified in the attachment will be addressed and any associated changes will be made, focused-scope peer reviews will be performed on changes that are PRA upgrades as defined in the PRA standard (ASME/ANS RA-Sa-2009, as endorsed by RG 1.200, Revision 2), and any findings will be resolved and reflected in the PRA of record prior to implementation of the 10 CFR 50.69 categorization process.

Prior NRC approval, under 10 CFR 50.90, is required for a change to the categorization process specified above (e.g., change from a seismic margins approach to a seismic probabilistic risk assessment approach).

---